

\$3.50/ CAN, \$4.50 MARCH 1989

#### TAPPING THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA!



#### **PROFESSIONAL AMIGA VIDEO ARRIVES!**

**GRAPHIC EDITOR** 

TOTAL CONTROL OVER SPRITES AND BOBS HOW BROADCAST AND ANIMATION
EXPERTS ARE USING
THE AMIGA

WORD MASTER

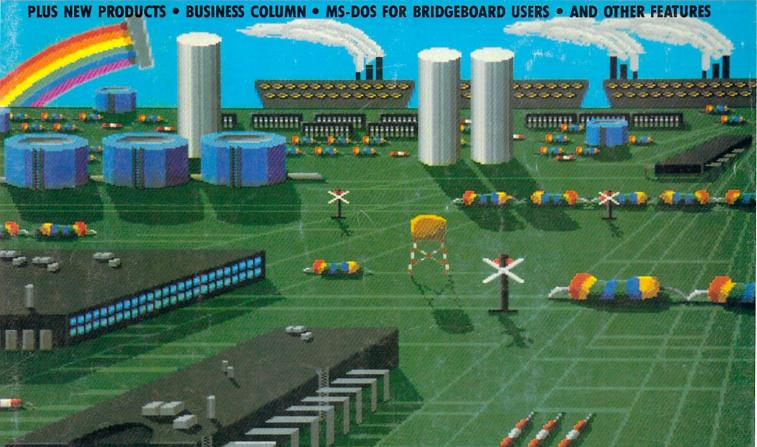
BUILD YOUR VOCABULARY ON THE AMIGA

**NAVIGATING YOUR DISK** 

FILE MANAGEMENT CAN BE SMOOTH SAILING! ART GALLERY

SHOWCASE OF READER-RENDERED GRAPHICS

OF MOVIESETTER • MICROFICHE FILER PLUS • FINAL MISSION • ROBBEARY



## **Color Graphics.**

Multiple Fonts.

Spelling Checker.

Mailmerge.

Multiple Windows.

Resizable Graphics.

**Fast Printing.** 

WYSIWYG.

Prol Orige

## No Other Word Processor For Amiga® Stacks Up To ProWrite™ 2.0.

Word is out. ProWrite 2.0 allows you to expand your Amiga word processing to new horizons. Use it to generate proposals with impressive bar charts. Create letters and reports with snappy graphics. Generate television storyboards. Even dash out newsletters with spot illustrations.

And of course, ProWrite 2.0 has all the other features you expect: a spelling checker with 95,000 word dictionary. Mailmerge. And fast graphics printing. Best of all, it works with our font packages, ProFonts I and II, giving you a broad range of professional and decorative fonts.

All this, plus ProWrite's powerful editing capabilities and ease-of-use combine to make ProWrite the best word processor for the Amiga computer.





## ProScript: Perfection In Print For The Amiga.

ProScript is the new PostScript utility from New Horizons Software that gives you the professional look of typeset copy. ProScript reads ProWrite files

and prints them on any PostScript equipped printer, giving you the same multiple font and picture capabilities you expect from ProWrite, but with the typeset quality of

PostScript printing.

ProWrite 2.0 and Pro-Script. A powerful new team that puts a new world of word processing and printing at your fingertips.



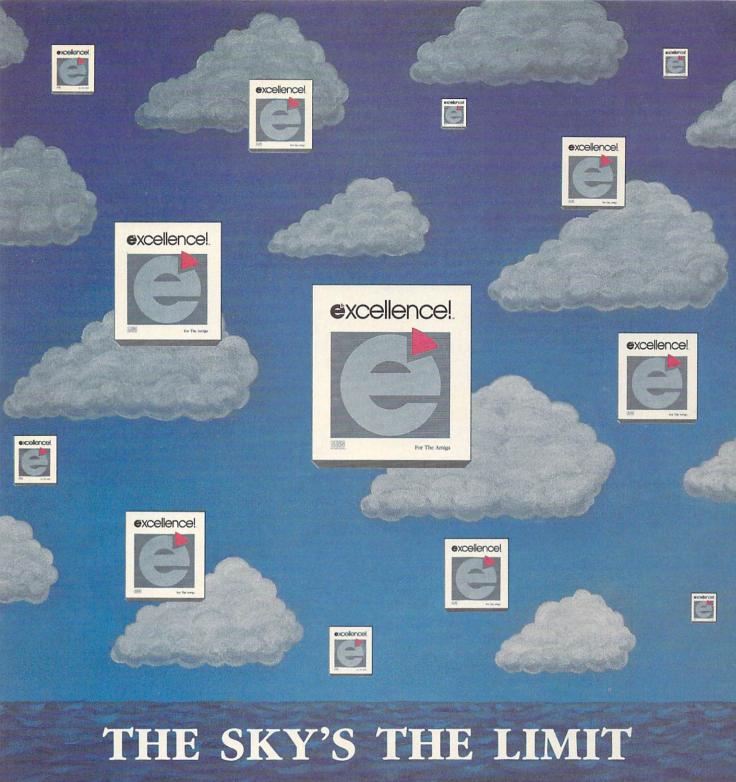


First in Personal Productivity and Creativity P.O. Box 43167/Austin, Texas 78745/(512) 328-6650

ProWrite, ProFonts and ProScript are trademarks of New Horizons Software, Inc.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle #270 on Reader Service Card



Don't limit your potential! Experience excellence!, a wordprocessor designed for your Amiga, with 250 available fonts, a Spell-As-You-Type 90,000+ word Dictionary, Grammatical/Style Checker, Thesaurus, Index and Table of Contents generator, Headers, Footers and Footnotes! Sail through PostScript output, True WYSIWYG, automatic Hyphenation, Math, beautiful resizable Color Graphics, flexible Mail Merge, Columns and an easy-to-use Macro-Language making complex actions a breeze! The fastest wordprocessor for your Amiga is the only one you'll ever need! Have an excellence! summer!



Committed to excellence since 1978

12798 Forest Hill Boulevard ● West Palm Beach, Florida 33414 ● 407-790-0770

See your local dealer or call our Sales Division 1-800-327-8724

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines • PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.

# WE TOP'EM HANDS DOWN!

Top value for your dollar and true integration from a company who prides itself on excellence! You can't top that. The Works! Platinum Edition has 5 programs using a common interface, 1 box, 1 easy-to-use manual, and 3 non-copy protected disks. Take The Works! Platinum Edition home when you buy any Amiga® computer and have instant operation. Within minutes, you'll be able to write a letter, balance your checkbook, call a local bulletin board system, create a mailing list, and print any spreadsheet sideways. You owe yourself the Platinum experience!



Wordprocessing Module is the most popular Amiga wordprocessor available • It has a 104,000 + word spelling checker with scientific and technical dictionary supplements • 470,000 + word thesaurus • prints IFF graphics • supports mail merge • allows Bold, Underline, and Italics • clip board compatible and much, much more!



Spreadsheet Module is the fastest Amiga® spreadsheet available • It contains 68881 math coprocessor support • imports and exports Lotus™ .wks files • 8 graph types in 8 vibrant colors hot linked to spreadsheet . complete macro language · allows Bold, Underline, and Italics · clipboard compatible and much, much more!



Database Module is a flat file database. It contains extensive mathematical functions . offers 4.2 billion possible records with 128 fields • compatible with dBase III™ file structures • clipboard compatible and much, much more!



Telecommunications Module is the most popular program of its kind available • It has WX, X, Y, and Z modem, Kermit, 2 way file and chat protocol and Compuserve® B protocols • 300-19,200 baud operation • 20 user programmable macro-keys • complete auto and redial capabilities · supports 8 colors (IBM/ANSI compatible) and much, much more!



Sideways Print Utility is the only Amiga® program of its kind available • rotates IFF graphics or ASCII files 90 degrees • performs automatic cut and paste for unlimited columns and much, much more!

The Works! Platinum Edition is integration . . . Refined!



Committed to excellence since 1978 12798 Forest Hill Boulevard, Suite 202 West Palm Beach, Florida 33414 407-790-0770

See your local dealer or call for an excellence! brochure.



# AmigaUser

### **CONTENTS**





#### **DEPARTMENTS**

We've got a new name—and a new issue full of exciting features.
Scuttlebutt
Entertainment Software
Art Gallery
Reviews 54 Professional DataRetrieve, the NX-1000 Rainbow, other recent releases.
We offer assistance in minding your p's and q's regarding l's and l's.

### **COLUMNS**

Eye on CLI by Richard Herring	46
Don't drown in a sea of file mismanagement! Keep your disk	s shipshape.
Exec File by Ted Salamone	
Still working on that first million? Your Amiga can help you	on your way.

#### **FEATURES**

A Bridgeboard opens you up to a world of IBM-compatible software.
Amiga Video: Having Fun at Making a Creative Living
Word Master by Bob Spirko
<b>Graphic Editor</b> by Matt Childress

MS-DOS Meets AmigaDOS, Part IV by Ted Salamone ............ 15

Cover art produced on the Amiga by Dana Dominiak; photographed by Philadelphia Video Lab Inc.

You can receive free additional information on most of the products advertised or mentioned in *AmigaUser!* Turn to page 50.

President
Michael Schneider

Publisher David Allikas

Executive Editor
Michael R. Davila

Art and Production Director

Laura Palmeri

Senior Editor Richard Curcio

Consulting Editors Morton Kevelson Tim Moriarty Dale Rupert

Entertainment Editor
Arnie Katz

Production Manager Mark Kammerer

Art Production Christopher W. Carter

Circulation Director
W. Charles Squires

Director of Promotion
Trisha Clark

Promotion Art Director Stacy Miller

> Controller Dan Tunick

Advertising Representative
JE Publishers' Representative
6855 Santa Monica Blvd.
Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90038
(213) 467-2266
Dallas (214) 660-2253
New York (212) 724-7767
Chicago (312) 445-2489
Denver (303) 595-4331
San Francisco (415) 864-3252

#### ISSUE NO. 7 MARCH 1989

AmigaUser (ISSN #1040-8940) is published monthly by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Subscription rate: 12 issues for \$27.95, 24 issues for \$48.95 (Canada and elsewhere \$36.95 and \$63.95 respectively). Application to mail at second class postage rates is pending at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices. <sup>©</sup> 1989 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved. <sup>©</sup> under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to AmigaUser, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to AmigaUser, P.O. Box #341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054 (phone: 800-435-0715 or 815-734-4151). Editorial inquiries and review samples should be sent to AmigaUser, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

## MIEW IFROM THE BIRIDGE

hat's in a name? In the case of the one we used for our first six issues-too many syllables! Ahoy!'s AmigaUser was such a mouthful that everyone except us was already referring to the magazine as simply AmigaUser-so we decided to make the change official. That extra word was only there to let readers of Ahoy! know that AmigaUser was produced by the same staff as their favorite Commodore 64/128 magazine. Now that the word is out—the word

And with the time we saved by cutting those two syllables out of every phone conversation we've had this month, we've been able to put together an extra special March issue of AmigaUser:

- Graphic Editor is perhaps the most significant program we've published to date. All Amiga programmers will want to take advantage of the control Matt Childress' routine provides over BOBs and sprites. (Turn to page 66.)
- You've read the ads for video-related Amiga products, in which the manufacturers claim that the Amiga is revolutionizing fields like animation, advertising, and TV broadcasting. Is it all just promotion, or is the Amiga really mus-

All AmigaUser programs from the May '88 through February '89 issues are available on the AmigaUser Program Disk, Volume 1. See page 37.

cling its way in among dedicated video machines costing many thousands of dollars? To find out, Richard Herring interviewed top professionals, and reports his findings in Amiga Video: Having Fun at Making a Creative Living. (Turn to page 28.)

- · Like us, you've probably been disappointed in both the quality and the quantity of the Amiga educational software released to date. But Bob Spirko has done something about it-written an expandable Amiga BASIC program that will help you build your vocabulary. Want to get better grades? Win that promotion? Stop boring people to death at cocktail parties? It all starts with becoming a Word Master! (Turn to page 39.)
- The good news is that your Amiga lets you store 880K on a single 3½" disk-almost five times what you could fit on a C-64 floppy. The bad news is that you can wind up with a collection of files five times as disordered as before. In this month's Eye on CLI, Richard Herring teaches you to steer clear of trouble by Navigating Your Disk in an ordered manner. (Turn to page 46.)
- The arrival of the Bridgeboard (for the A2000) and the various IBM software emulators has widened the Amiga owner's software options. But the world of MS-DOS compatible software is like a jungle to the Amiga's potted plant. Here to swing the machete for you is Ted Salamone, highlighting some worthwhile IBM-compatible packages in this month's MS-DOS Meets AmigaDOS. (Turn to page 15.)
- Many of you have written in praise of Arnie Katz, Bill Kunkel, and Joyce Worley's game reviews. With their many years of experience, it's hardly surprising that you find their analyses the most authoritative in the Amiga field. In response to your requests, we're going to be increasing entertainment coverage in future issues. For this month, the above-named team has reviewed Final Mission, Operation: Cleanstreets, Robbeary, and 4 x 4 Off-Road Racing. (Turn to page 20.)
- Our regular (non-game) Reviews section hasn't given us any cause for embarrassment, either. This month's lineup includes MovieSetter, Professional DataRetrieve, Microfiche Filer Plus, and the Star NX1000 Rainbow printer. (Turn to page 54.)

You'll find a lot more inside. Though our page count is not yet as high as we want it to be (and as it's going to be), we pride ourselves on squeezing as much top-quality material as we can into each issue. (Another good reason for shortening our name - it should save a column inch or two per month!) -David Allikas



Protecting your valuable hard disk files is easier and faster than ever before!

# OUARTER BACK

#### The FASTEST Hard Disk Backup Utility!

#### Backup to or restore from:

✓ Floppy Disks ✓ Streaming tape (AmigaDOS-compatible)
✓ CLtd's Konica 10.7MB high-density floppy drive

✓ Inner-Connection's Bernoulli drive ✓ ANY AmigaDOS-compatible devise

✓ Fast backup - 20MB in 30 minutes or less ✓ Uses two floppy drives (if available) for backup/restore with automatic switching ✓ Builds, sorts and displays catalog of files and subdirectories ✓ Provides FULL/Subdirectory/Individual file backup/restore ✓ Includes or excludes files by name (with wild cards), file date, or archive bit ✓ Calculates the number of floppies you'll need before you start ✓ Handles files of unlimited length, unlimited subdirectories and unlimited files per subdirectory ✓ Automatically formats diskettes with no delay as it writes ✓ Sequentially numbers and date/time stamps backup diskettes ✓ Checks the sequence number and date/time stamp of each diskette before restoring files from it ✓ Restores original date/time stamp, file notes, and protection bits on both files and subdirectories ✓ Runs with Workbench or CLI ✓ Produces backup/restore report to disk or printer ✓ Beeps for floppy change ✓ Accepts CLI parameters and batch command files ✓ Detects bad disks during backup or restore ✓ Convenient/user friendly error recovery ✓ Multitasking ✓ Runs in 512K ✓ No copy protection ✓ Works with all AmigaDOS compatible hard disk drives.

Only \$69.95 Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling, CA residents ass 6% sales tax.



HARD DISK DATA

#### Convert C64/C128 Files to the Amiga!

DISK-2-DISK™ makes it easy and convenient to transfer C64/C128 files to and from the Amiga! DISK-2-DISK programs the Amiga model 1020 external 5.25" disk drive to read and write 1541/4040 and 1570/1571 disk formats including 1541 "flippies".

✓ Converts Commodore/PET ASCII to AmigaDOS standard ASCII and vice versa ✓ Transfers word processing text files (such as PaperClip, SpeedScript and Pocket Writer) to and from the Amiga for use with popular Amigaword processors ✓ Includes 3 public domain programs for converting C64 Koala, PrintShop and Doodle files to IFF format ✓ Finds and flags dialect differences between Commodore Basic and Amiga Basic files ✓ Provides VALIDATE BAM and CHECK DISK utilities (VALIDATE BAM verifies the directory structure of the 1541/1571 diskette; CHECK DISK reads every block of a 1541/1571 diskette to detect diskette errors).

DISK-2-DISK requires the Amiga model 1020 5.25" disk drive.

#### Only \$49.95

Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling CA residents add 6% sales tax.



#### DOS-2-DOS transfers MS-DOS and Atari ST files to and from AmigaDOS!

DOS-2-DOS version 3.0 permits access to any MS-DOS volume available via AmigaDOS, including MS-DOS partitions on hard disks and MS-DOS volumes on LANS or SCSI networks.

✓ Supports single and double sided 5.25-inch as well as 3.5-inch 720KB MS-DOS diskettes ✓ Reads/Writes 3.5-inch Atari ST diskettes (GEM format) ✓ Reads a variety of 5.25-inch MS-DOS floppy formats via the CLTD Konica high-density floppy drive ✓ Converts ASCII file line-ending characters and provides Wordstar compatibility ✓ Supports full directory path names, with wild cards in the file names ✓ Allows selection of MS-DOS and AmigaDOS subdirectory and displays sorted directory listing ✓ Formats 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch MS-DOS diskettes and Atari ST diskettes ✓ Provides duplicate file name detection with query/replace options ✓ Provides TYPE and DELETE commands ✓ Permits renaming of files where file name restrictions occur ✓ Remains resident to permit Amiga-DOS disk swapping.

#### Only \$55.00

Plus \$3.00 shipping and handling CA residents add 6% sales tax



## Central Coast Software

424 Vista Avenue, Golden, CO 80401 • Telephone: 303 / 526-1030 • FAX: 805 / 526-0520



DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME



## SCUTTLEBUTT



COMING AMIEXPO/WORLD OF COMMODORE SHOWS • TAX PROGRAMS • COLOR DISKS • ANIMATION CONTEST • BBS SUPPORT • 3D FONTS • AWARD DESIGNER • MIDI SAMPLER • MUSIC TRANSCRIBER • GAMES FROM MICRODEAL, TITUS, SSI, KONAMI, MINDSCAPE • DOS-2-DOS V. 3.0

#### **WORLD RECORD**

Attendance at Toronto's sixth annual World of Commodore show, held December 1-4, drew over 43,300 attendees, surpassing the record of 42,000 set in 1987. While software and peripherals for all Commodore models was on display, the Amiga dominated the selling floor, the seminars, and the stage presentations. We thank the many readers who stopped by the AmigaUser booth to meet Executive Editor Michael R. Davila and programmer Paul Maioriello. As for those who didn't, you'll get another chance at the next W of C, scheduled for May 19-21 in Los Angeles.

World of Commodore, 416-595-5906 (see address list, page 14). Circle #218 on Reader Service Card

#### **3D FONTS**

The InterFont system makes it possible to create 3D objects for modeling programs like Sculpt 3D, Video-Scape 3D, Turbo Silver, and Forms in Flight, as well as structured clip art for Professional Page. You create an InterFont by tracing over any Amiga bitmap font, then enlarging or reducing it, or making it bold or italic, as desired. Letters can be composed of straight lines and curves, and custom shapes can be created as easily as letters. Six premade fonts are included.

Syndesis, 508-657-5585 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #219 on Reader Service Card

#### **CUSTOM AWARDS**

The Amiga version of Award Maker

Plus (\$49.95), released for various computer models over the past two years, lets the user create custom certificates, coupons, and more. Graphics for home, business, and education uses are included. Border designs can be printed in color or black and white.

Baudville, 616-698-0888 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #220 on Reader Service Card

#### TAX PROGRAM

Designed for tax year 1988, *TaxBreak* (\$79.95) features scrollable onscreen forms and schedules including Form 1040, schedules A-E, SE, 2106, 2441, IRA, and more. Information is provided by line by line data entry prompts and an onscreen representation of the IRS instruction booklet. A popup cal-



dore's large hands-on exhibit occupied one end of December's World of Commodore, while the rest of the Toronto International Centre was taken up by over 100 third party manufacturers, retailers, and distributors.

Commo-



# COMMODORE reative AMIG

#### SOFTWARE

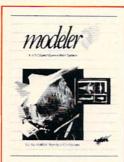
B-PAINT	25.9
3-DEMON	
4TH AND INCHES	29.24
64 EMULATOR 2, THE	49.95
AAARGHI	
AC BASIC—COMPILER	
FOR AMI	134.0



Gridiron (\$9.95)

AC FORTRAN ACCOUNTANT, THE ACQUISITION 1.3 ADRUM	199.00
ACCOUNTANT, THE	186.89
ACQUISITION 1.3	206.22
ADRUM	51 98
ADRUM. ADVENTURES OF SINBAD AEGIS ANIMATOR AEGIS ANIMATOR AEGIS ARE PAK #1—CLIP ART	32.46
AFGIS ANIMATOR	97.49
AEGIS APT PAY #1 CLIP APT	24.00
AECIS DRAW	40.05
AEGIS DRAW AEGIS IMAGES—PAINT	49.95
AEGIS IMAGES—PAINI	24.98
AESOP'S FABLES AIRT SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	31.23
AIRT SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	44.95
ALIEN FIRES	24.98
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	. 37.47
ALOHA FONTS	12.96
ALOHA FONTS 2	12.96
ALOHA FONTS 3	12 04
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.06
AMEGAS	22.72
AMEGAS AMIGA DOS 1.3 WORKBENCH	24.05
AMICA DOS EVEDESS	20.40
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	. 20.00
AMIGA FONTS (NTF) AMIGA KARATE AMIGA MACHINE LANG, DISK	. 59.95
AMIGA KARATE	. 24.98
AMIGA MACHINE LANG, DISK	11.95
AMIGA TIPS AND TRICKS DISK	11.95
ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS	37.48
ANALYZE 2.0—SPREADSHEET	93.73
ANIMAL KINGDOM	31.23
ANIMATE-3D	00 05
ANIMATE-3D ANIMATION EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATION MULTIPLANE ANIMATION STAND ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	50 44
ANIMATION MULTIPLANE	30.40
ANIMATION STAND	. 32.40
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.38
ARAZOK'S TOMB ARCADE ACTION PACK	. 31.25
ARCADE ACTION PACK	34.95
ARENA	12.96
AREXX ARKANOID	32.95
ARKANOID	19.95
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART COMPANION ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ART GALLERY I	18.73
ART GALLERY II	18.73
ART OF CHESS, THE	22.95
ART OF CHESS, THE	22.95
ART PARTS #2 ASHA'S FONTS	21.60
ASHA'S FONIS	58.95
ASSEMPRO	59.97
ATALK III	64.97
ATREDES (BBS)	97.46
AUDIO MASTER	37 48
AUSSIE JOKER POKER	32 46
AUTODUEL	27.00
AUTODUEL AZTEC 68/AM-D AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	224 25
ATTEC C PROFESSIONAL	175 46
REST RUSINESS MONT	355 50
BAD CAT	20.25
BALANCE OF BOWER	30.25
BALANCE OF POWER	34.34
BARBARIAN	25.77

BARD'S TALE	36.00
BARD'S TALE BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK	10.77
BARD'S TALE II	41.95
BAPD'S TALE II CILIE BOOK	10.50
BARD'S TALE II CLUE BOOK BASIC GRAMMAR SERIES	10.30
BBS-PC.	62.32
BECKER TEXT	99.95
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	44.07
RENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.97
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY BENCHMARK MODULA-2	120.07
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBRARY	129.97
BETTER DEAD THAN ALIEN	21.05
BEYOND ZORK	22.74
BLACK CAULDRON	33.70
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	28.80
BLACK JACK ACADEMI	29.95
BLACK CHADOW	22.00
BLACK LAMP BLACK SHADOW BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	22./1
BLOCKBUSTER	34.41
BOUCKBUSIEK	32.4/
BOMB BUSTER	21.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	25.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.21
BRIDGE 5.0	24.10
BRUSH WORKS	20.59
BRUSH WORKS 2	19.95
BUBBLE GHOST	22.71
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
C-ZAR CZ-101 EDITOR	126.75
C.A.P.E. 68K ASSEMBLER	58.47
CAD PARTS AMIGA	16.50
CALLIGRAPHER	84.47
CAPITALIZATION SERIES	. 19.46
CAPONE CAPTAIN BLOOD	25.96
CAPTAIN BLOOD	. 32.46
CARRIER COMMAND	30.95
CASINO FEVER	25.96
CB TREE PLUS CELEBRITY COOKBOOK, THE	64.95
CELEBRITY COOKBOOK, THE	. 22.71
CENTERFOLD SQUARES	. 19.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	32.40
CHICKEN LITTLE	. 19.48
CITY DESK CITY DESK ART COMPANION	93.75
CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.47
CLEVER & SMART	
CLIMATE	
CLIP ART #1	
CLIP ART #2	
CLIP ART #3	
CLIP ART #4	
CLIP ART #5	
CLIP ART #6	
CLIP ART #7	
CLIP ART #8	12.95



#### SPECIAL **Aegis Promotion**

Buy VideoScape 3D and get 510 off your purchase off the new Modeler 3D object design program or the NEW Lights! Camers! Action! ani-mation presentation program.

COMIC SETTER
COMIC SETTER (FUNNY DATA)
COMIC SETTER (SF DATA)
COMIC SETTER (SUPERHEROS)
CRAPS ACADEMY
CRAZY CARS
CROSSWORD CREATOR
COVETAL MANAGED

64.96 22.71 22.71 22.71 25.95 25.94 34.34 12.96 14.95 43.73 CRYSTAL H CUSTOMS SCREENS

DISK MECHANIC, THE
DISK TO DISK
DISK WICK
DISK WICK
DISKMASTER
DOCTOR TERM PROFESSIONAL
DOMINOES
DOS TO DOS
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER
DPAINT ART&UTIL DISK #1



FRACTION ACTION FROST BYTE GALACTIC INVASION GALAXY FIGHT GALAXY FIGHT
GAILLEO 2.0
GALLERY 3.D ISCULPT)
GAME PLAY COMPACT DISK
GANYMED
GARRISON
GARRISON II
GEE BEE AIR RALLY
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY
GEITYSBURG
GIGANOID
GIZMOZ 2.0
GLOBAL COMMANDER
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1
GOLD SPELL II.
GOLDEN PATH GOLDEN PATH GOLDRUNNER GOMF GRABBIT GRAND SLAM TENNIS

FLIGHT PATH 737
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FLOW
FONTS AND BORDERS
FOOTBALL FACTS
FORMS IN FLIGHT II



#### Professional Page (\$229)

GRAPHICS STUDIO, THE	38.96
GREAT STATES GREAT STATES II	25.96
GRID START	16.22
GRID. THE	34.34
GRIDIRON-FOOTBALL GAME	9.95
GUILD OF THIEVES	30.90
GUNSHOOT	22.72
HACKER II	
HAICALC	
HARDBALL	28.12
HARRIER COMBAT SIMULATOR	
HARRIER MISSION	16.21
HEAD COACH	
HEX	
HOLE IN ONE	25.99
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX	27.47
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.96
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.96
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.60
HOTLICKS	27.59
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	27.46
· HYBRIS	25.99
ICE HOCKEY	32.49
IMPACT-BUSINESS GRAPHICS	62.46
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II	
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
INSANITY FIGHT	25.96
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
INTELLITYPE	
· INTERCEPTOR	37.95
INTERCHANGE	29.22
INTERCHANGE FFII MODULE	16.95

## GVP Great Valley Products For Amiga 2000: IMPACT HC/20—20 MB Hard Card IMPACT HC/45—48 MB 28ms Hard Card IMPACT HC/400—42 MB 11ms Hard Card IMPACT HC/800—84 MB 11ms Hard Card 549.00 799.00 799.00 1199.00 Fer Amigs 500: IMPACT AS00-SCSI/HD20—20 MB Hard Drive IMPACT AS00-SCSI/HD45—45 MB Hard Drive IMPACT AS00-SCSI/HD40—42 MB 11ms High Speed Hard Drive IMPACT AS00-SCSI/HB400—84 MB 11ms High Speed Hard Drive IMPACT AS00-SCSI/HB400—84 MB 11ms High Speed Hard Drive Quantum 805, 84 MB 11ms 3.5" Hard Drive Shock mounted, 64KB coche [for 11ms speed], SCSI interface. Compatible with IMPACT or A2090 boards. Quantum 405—42 MB version of above drive 749.00 995.00 1049.00 1449.00 995.00 599.00

•	CYGNUS ED PROFFESIONAL	64.97	DR. T'S 4-OP DLX EDITOR	
	DARK CASTLE	25.95	DR. T'S BACH SONGBOOK	19.95
•	DATA RETRIEVE DATA RETRIEVE PROF.	49.95	DR. T'S CZ RIDER	94.46
	DATA RETRIEVE. PROF.	211.60	DR. T'S D-50 EDITOR	96.95
	DEATH SWORD	16.95	DR. T'S DRUMS	19.95
	DECIMAL DUNGEON	31.23	DR. T'S DX EDITOR	96.95
	DEEP SPACE	17.95	• DR. T'S KCS	161.98
	DEFCON 5 DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	25.95	UK. 15 KETS	19.95
	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.34	DR. T'S MATRIX	96.95
	DEJA VU DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAINT DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	34.34	DR. T'S MT-32 EDITOR	97.50
	DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER	22.71	DR. T'S KAWAI K-1 ED/LIB	92.97
	DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAINT	21.84	. DR.T'S MIDI RECORDING STUDIO	43.50
	DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	21.84	DR. TS ESQ-APADE ESQ-1	96.95
	DELUXE HELP FOR PHOTON	21.84	DRAW PLUS (AEGIS)	
	DELUXE MAPS DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	16.22	DRUM STUDIO	32.47
	DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95	DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.98
	DELUXE PAINT II	89.95	DYNAMIC DRUMS DYNAMIC STUDIO	142.96
	DELUXE PHOTO LAB	99.95	DYNAMIC-CAD	299.00
	DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95	EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95
	DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	89.95	EBON STAR	25.96
	DEMONSTRATOR, THE	21.85	EBON STAR EMERALD MINES	13.97
	DES CARTES DESIGN DISK, ARCH SCULPT	22.71	EMPIRE	34.32
	DESIGN DISK, ARCH SCULPT	22.74	EMPIRE ENLIGHTENMENT EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	15.95
	DESIGN DISK, ARCH VSCAPE	22.74	EUROPEAN SCENERY DISK	17.95
	DESIGN DISK, FUTURE SCULPT	22.74	EXCELLENCE	159.00
	DESIGN DISK, FUTURE SCULPT DESIGN DISK, FUTURE VSCAPE DESIGN DISK, HUMAN SCULPT	22.74	EXPLORER, THE	36.22
	DESIGN DISK, HUMAN SCULPT	22.74	EXPRESS PAINT	62.50
	DESIGN DISK, HUMAN VSCAPE	22.74	FACC II	21.85
	DESKTOP ARTIST	18.73	FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	31.23
	DESTROYER	25.26	FAERY TALE GUIDEBOOK	
	DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.22	FANCY 3D FONTS	46.80
	DIGA-TELECOM PACKAGE	49.98	FANTAVISION	42 86
	DIGI PIX #2	22.71	FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.57
	DIGI-DROID	69.95	FEUD	12.96
	DIGI-PAINT	41.22	FINAL ASSAULT	32.46
	DIGI-VIEW DIGI-VIEW UPGRADE	143.72	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	14 40
	DIGI-VIEW UPGRADE	13.95	FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE	31.16
	DIRECTOR THE	45.47	FINE PRINT	41 95
	DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS DISCOVERY/MATH	12.97	FIRE N FORGET	25.96
	DISCOVERY/MATH	25.00		15.60
	DISCOVERY/SPELL	25.00	FIREPOWER FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
	DISCOVERY/TRIVIA	25.00	FIRST SHAPES	33.00
	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.22	FLEET CHECK	25.06
	The state of the s			25.70

OUTSIDE CA 213-37 RDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 INSIDE CA

VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, international phone and mail orders accepted. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted. 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932



#### Dynamic Studio (\$139)

	Dynamic Studio (\$139	"
	INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95
	INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56
	INTROCAD INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.97
•		
	IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL  J FORTH  JET SET FONT SET  JINXTER  KAMPFORUPPE  KAMPFORUPPE  KAMPFORUPPE  KAMPFORUPPE  KAMPTONTS  KARATE KID II  KARA	68.74
	JET	37.46
	JET SET FONT SET	25.95
	KAMPFGRUPPE	41.22
	KARA FONTS	54.95
	KARATE KING	15.56
	KARTING GRAND PRIX	16.22
	KEY TO C	22.72
	KINDERAMA	31.93
	KINDWORDS	62.50
	KING OF CHICAGO	34.34
	KMIK SPEAK	28.04
	LAND OF LEGEND	31.23
	LAND OF LEGEND  LARRIE  LATTICE C 5.0  LATTICE C PROFFESIONAL  LATTICE C++  LAZERSCRIPT  LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK  LEADER BOARD GOLF GAME	12.96
	LATTICE C PROFFESIONAL	CALL
	LATTICE C++	. 357.46
	LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
	LEADER BOARD GOLF GAME	27.00
	LEARNING CURVE	51.96
	LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46
	LAZERSCRIPT LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME LEARNING CURVE LEARNING THE ALPHABET LEATHERNECK LEISURE SUIT LARRY LEXCHECK	26.40
	LEXCHECK	26.85 19.97 19.46
	LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.97
	LIGHTSI CAMERAI ACTIONI	59.95
	LINKWORD DUTCH	20.55
	LINKWORD FRENCH	20.55
	LINKWORD GREEK	20.55
	LINKWORD ITALIAN	20.55
	LINKWORD PORTUGUESE	20.55
	LINKWORD SPANISH	20.55
	LINT (GIMPLE)	63.70
	LEXCHECK LIBYANS IN SPACE LIFE CYCLES AMIGA LIGHTSI (AMERAI ACTIONI LINKWORD DUTCH LINKWORD FRENCH LINKWORD GERMAN LINKWORD TRAILAN LINKWORD TO GERMAN LINKWORD TO GERMAN LINKWORD PORTUGUESE LINKWORD PORTUGUESE LINKWORD PORTUGUESE LINKWORD SPANISH LINT GIMPHE LOGIC WORKS MAGELIAN MAD LIBS MAGELIAN MAGICAL MYTHS	12.96
	LITTLE RED HEN	19.48
	LOGIC WORKS	62.47
	LUBKING HOPPOP	25 96
	MAD LIBS	12.48
	MAGELLAN	119.00
	MAGICAL MYTHS MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON MAJOR MOTION	21 84
	MAJOR MOTION	25.96
	MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION MARBLE MADNESS	32.47 21.84 25.96 27.47 33.00
	MASTERING CIT	
	MATCH IT	25.71
	MATCH IT MATH MAGICIAN MATH TALK MATH TALK FRACTIONS	27.49
	MATH TALK FRACTIONS	24.95
	MATH TALK FRACTIONS MATH WIZARD MATH-AMATION MAVIS BEACON TYPING MAXIPLAN 500	27.49 31.25 24.95 31.23 64.95 30.89
	MAVIS BEACON TYPING	30.80
	MAXIPLAN 500. MAXIPLAN PLUS	
	MEAN 18 GOLF	28 77
	MENACE	19.98
	METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.72
	METACOMCO PASCAL	39.95
	METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.34
	METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95
	MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	116.96
	MICROLAWYER	37.47
	MIDI MAGIC MIKE THE MAGIC DRAGON	14.96 28.77 19.98 68.72 39.95 34.34 59.95 69.95 116.96 37.47 97.47 16.95
	MIND WALKER	34.34
	MIND LIGHT 7 MISSION ELEVATOR	103.90
	MODELER 3.D	
Ī	MODULA-2 COMMERCIAL	65.00 206.22
	MODULA-2 COMMERCIAL MODULA-2 DEVELOPER MODULA-2 REGULAR MOEBIUS	103.09
	MODULA-2 REGULAR	68.72
	MONEY MENTOR C VERSION	39.95 59.98
	MULTI-FORTH	59.95
	MULTI-PREFS MUSIC MOUSE	59.95 19.45 51.35
	MUSIC STUDENT	37.48
	MUSIC MOUSE MUSIC STUDENT MUSIC STUDIO, THE NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	37.48 34.35 29.95
	NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR NIMBUS 1 RECORD KEEPER	79.95
	NINIA MISSION	13.00
		and the state of

	MICEON			
	PLANET PROBE	19.46	SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21
	PIXMATE		SOCIAL STUDIES	
•	PIONEER PLAGUE		SMOOTH TALKER	. 33.95
	PINK PANTHER		SLAYGON     SMOOTH TALKER	19.95
	PINBALL I.Q.		SKYFOX II.	
	PHOTOSYNTHESIS		SINBAD & FALCON	34.34
	PHOTON PAINT EXPANSION	1 DS 19.95	SILVER 3-D	109.95
	PHOTON PAINT	64.96	SILENT SERVICE	25.95
	PHASAR-FIN'L MGMT	62.48	SHERLOCK	27.00
	PHANTASIE 3		SHANGHAI-STRATEGY GAME	27.46
	PHANTASIE		SHAKESPEARE 2.0	146.25
	PERSECUTORS		SHADOW GATE	31.23
	PERFECT SCORE	54.97	SEX VIXENS FROM SPACE	
	PCLO PRINTED CIRCUIT	199.95	SECONDS OUT	19.46
	PCLO PRINTED CIRCUIT		SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	21.60
	PAWN, THE		SDI-CINAMAWARE SERIES	34.34
	PALADIN (QUEST DISK 1)	16.86	SCULPT 4D     SCULPT 3D     SDI: CINAMAWARE SERIES	40 95
	PALADIN	25.95	a CHIPT AD	441 96
	PAGESETTER		SCRIBBLE	62 32
	PAGE FLIPPER PLUS F/X	103.97	SCRABBLE	
	PAGE FLIPPER	31 23	SCHEMATIC CAPTURE	
	P.O.W.	25.70	SCENERY DISK #11 EAST COAS	
	OTERA QUESTRON		SCENERY DISK #7 EAST COAST	
	ORGANIZE		SARGON III	
	ONLINE 2.0	12.56	SANTA PARAVIA & FIUMACCIO	32.40
	ONE-ON-ONE	32.46	ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER	25.95
	OFFSHORE WARRIOR	25.96	ROLOBASE PLUS	58.46
	OBLITERATOR OFFSHORE WARRIOR	25.99	ROCKFORD ROLOBASE PLUS ROMANTIC ENCOUNTER SAF T NET HD BACKUP	23.95
		0.500		



#### 2 MB Board (\$499)

. SONIX (AEGIS)

Micr	on A2000
POLICE QUEST	29.97
PORTS OF CALL	29.71
POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK	17.95
POWERWINDOWS 2.5	62.46
PRINTMASTER PLUS	31.23
PRO MIDI STUDIO	
PRO VIDEO CGI	144.00
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	72.00
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	72.00
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #3	84.46
PRO VIDEO PLUS	184.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE	229.00
PROJECT D	
PROSCRIPT	32.50
PROWRITE 2.0	
PUBLISHER PLUS	
PUNCTUATION SERIES	
PUPPY LOVE	18.68
QUARTERBACK 2.0	
QUESTRON II	
QUIZ MASTER	
QUIZAM	23.10
R.R. AESOP'S FABLES	19.48
RAW COPY 1.3	
REACH FOR THE STARS	27.46
READ & RHYME	31.23

77	SOUND OASIS
25	TURBO PRINT
16	SOUND QUEST D-10 MASTER
23	SOUND QUEST D-110 MASTE
38	SOUND QUEST TEXTURE
00	SOUND QUEST TX802 MASTE
00	SOUNDIAB
00	SOUNDQUEST CZ MASTER
16	SOUNDQUEST D-50 MASTER
25	SOUNDQUEST DX7 MASTER
00	SOUNDQUEST DX7II MASTER
23	SOUNDQUEST GENERIC
50	MASTER
0	SOUNDQUEST MT-32 MASTER
8	SOUNDQUEST SQ-80 MASTER
16	SOUNDQUEST TX81Z MASTER
58	SOUNDSCAPE UTILITIES 1
1	SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER
16	SPACE CUTTER
8	SPACE MATH
10	SPACE PORT
18	SPACE RANGER
77	SPACEQUEST
46	SPELLBOUND
23	SPELLER BEE
	SPELLING IMPROVEMENT
	STAR WARS EMPIRE STRIKES
	STARFLEET
	STARGLIDER
	STARGLIDER II
	STELLAR CONFLICT
	STELLAR CONFLICT STOCK MARKET-THE GAME
	STREET CAT
	STREET SPORTS BASKETBALL
	STRIP POKER
	STRIP POKER DATA #4
	STRIP POKER DATA DISK #5
	STUDIO FONTS V1 (COLOR)
	STUDIO MAGIC
	SUB BATTLE
	SUMMER CHALLENGE
	SUPER HUEY-COPTER GAME
	SUPERBASE
	SUPERBASE PERS. II

32.95 97.50 97.50

93.60

209.95 81.22 97.47 97.47 113.73

81.22 97.47 97.50 81.25 35.71 57.16 19.46 29.95 27.38 13.00 33.00 25.96 31.25 19.95 30.25

29.50 25.95 16.21 12.47 17.95 27.46 12.97 12.98 29.95 64.95

24.95 9.72 23.36

93.73 94.46 195.00 31.23

15.95 59.95 28.95 32.46 31.95 18.73 25.96 23.95 24.97

25.77 34.95



Excellence! (\$159)	
READ-A-RAMA	31.23
REALM OF THE WARLOCK	22.74
REASON: AT&T WRITERS W.B	271.56
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32
ROAD RAIDERS	25.96
ROAD TO MOSCOW	29.97
ROADWAR 2000	27.47
ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21
ROADWARS	23.95
ROBBEARY	16.21
ROCKET RANGER	32.46

Excellence: (3137)	
READ-A-RAMA	31.23
REALM OF THE WARLOCK	
REASON: AT&T WRITERS W.B	271.56
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32
ROAD RAIDERS	25.96
ROAD TO MOSCOW	29.97
ROADWAR 2000	27.47
ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21
ROADWARS	23.95
ROBBEARY	16.21
ROCKET RANGER	

#### **OTHER CREATIVE CHRISTMAS PROMOTIONS:**

TELEWARS TERRORPODS TEST DRIVE

Framegrabber \$479II Capture real time images in living color.

Spirit In 500 Amiga \$00 RAM expansion board with NX, \$149II Expand your Amiga \$00 with up to an additional 1.3 Megabytes of memory.

WordPerfect. The best non-graphic wordprocessor on the Amiga \$399 retail. Our priced ONLY \$179III

1200 board fully Hoyes compatible modem with cables and software. \$200 retail. Our priced \$404 \$918II

FREE VCR with purchase of computer—call for details.

FREE VCR with purchase of computer—call for details.

Package printing on computer—call for details.

Package printing on computers available—call for details.

Amiga Livel 2000, \$3.49

Eliminate all flicker and scanline gaps 100%—optional m nline gaps 100%—aptional multisync mo

#### **NEW PRODUCTS**

(As featured in this magazine)

VIDEO & AUDIO:

Pro-Sound Designer
MIDI Magic
Digi View Gold
Zoetrope
Photon Cell Animator (In stock!)
Sculds Animate 4D.

Sculpt-Animate 4D

GAMES.

GAMES:

Operation Wolf

Buble Bobble

Roston

Dragon's Lair

TV Sports Football

Lords of the Rising Sun

Cosmic Bouncer

Rock Challenge

Univeral Military Simulator

Charon 5

Jaker Paker

Joker Poker

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons

Final Assault
Evil Garden
Mission: Con-Bat
Autodual Tower Toppler
TeleEpic & TeleWar II

Teleptic & TeleWar II
 PRODUCTIVITY:
 Lattice C - \*
 Publishing Partner Professional
 Professional DataRetrieve
 ComicSetter
 Professional Draw
 Draw 2000
 Draw 2000
 Superbase Personal 2

■ Superplan
■ Deluxe Print II (Yes, in stock!)

ACCESSORIES:

■ CMI MIDI 1 ■ INTRUDER ALERT (AMIGA ALARM)

ASDG 8 MEG BOARDS W/OK 299.00 BYTE BOX OK-RAM OPTIONAL 249.00

#### PLEASE CALL FOR PRICES

TEXTCRAFT PLUS	64.93
THAI BOXING	14.26
THE EXPLORER	32.47
THEXDER	23.95
THREE LITTLE PIGS	19 48
THREE STOOGES	35.95
THUNDERBOY	22.71
TIME BANDITS	22.09
TOOL CADDY	00.11
TRANSCONTINENTAL	
RAILROAD	25.96
TRANSPORT CONTROLL	R
PHOTON	194.97
TRIGONOMETRY	36.22
TRUE BASIC	
TURBO	
TURBO SILVER 3.0	
TV SHOW	65.01
	0010



	AmiGen (\$149)	
	TV TEXT	62.32
	TXED PLUS	51.95
	LILTIMA III	28 57
	ULTRA DOS UNCLE D CON SOUND	37.05
	LINCLE D. CON SOLIND	37.73
	TRATION	25 97
	UNINVITED	34 34
	UNINVITED VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE	29 21
	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	129 94
	VIDEO VEGAS	24 10
,	VIDEOSCAPE 3D VIDEOTITLER VIP PROFESSIONAL	124.98
	VIDEOTITLER	99 95
	VIP PROFESSIONAL	99.00
	VIP VIRUS	32.46
	VIRUS (GAME)	19.46
	VIP VIRUS VIRUS (GAME) VOCABULARY IMPROVEMENT W SHELL	19.95
	W SHELL	31.16
	WARLOCK	22/1
	WBEXTRAS	24.95
	WBEXTRAS WESTERN EUROPE (FLIGHT SIM)	18.16
	WESTERN GAMES	31.95
	WINDOW PRINT II	22.75 16.50
	WINNIE THE POOH	16.50
	WINTER CHALLENGE WINTER GAMES	9.95
	WINTER GAMES	27.46
	WORD MASTER	29.95
۱	WORD PERFECT WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	179.00
	WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	84.50
	WORKS, THE WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD	124.97
۱	WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD	25.97
	WORLD GAMES	27.46
	WORLD TOUR GOLF	27.45
	WORLD TOUR GOLF WRITE 'N FILE WSHELL	59.95
	WSHELL	32.47
۱	X-CAD XXX RATED GRAPHICS	389.00
	XXX RATED GRAPHICS	19.95
۱	ZOETROPE	89.95
	ZOOM	21.95
	ZORK TRILOGY	48.10
	ZUMA FONTS VOL 1 ZUMA FONTS VOL 1 THRU 4 ZUMA FONTS VOL 2	21.85
	ZUMA FONTS VOL 1 THRU 4	65.85
	ZUMA FUNIS VOL 2	21.85
	ZUMA FONTS VOL 3	21.85

#### HARDWARE

8-UP MEMORYCARD OK	145.00
ALEGRA WITH OK	166.95
AMIGA DOS 1.3 ROM	39.9
AMIGA DOS 1.3 ROM + INST.	59.95
AMIGA LIVE	270.00
AMIGA LIVEI 500	289.00
AMIGA LIVE! 2000	349.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.00

CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	159.00
COLOR SPLITTER	79.95
CPS 500-POWER SUPPLY A500	
EASYL 1000 TABLET	369.00
ECE MIDI 500/2000	48.71
ESCORT 2 UNPOPULATED	
ESCORT 2 WITH 1M	569.00
ESCORT 500 UNPOPULATED	299.00
ESCORT 500 WITH 1M	619.00
EXP-1000 1M POPULATED	
FOR A500	479.95
EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED	
FOR A500	219.95
. FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)	479.00
FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)     FRAMEGRABBER     FUTURE SOUND—     AUDIOSAMPLER	479.00
FUTURE SOUND—	
AUDIOSAMPLER	142.20
- CEN ONE CENTOCK	720 00
HARD DISK CONTROLLER	
HARDFRAME SCSI CARD	
IMPRINT	399.00
LASER JET BLACK TONER	
MAGNI 4004 GENLOCK	
MICRON 2 MEG FOR A2000	
	599.00
MIDI GOLD 1000 OR 2000	
MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" FAST	
MINISCRIBE 80515 SCSI 40M	
NEC P5200 PRINTER	
OKIMATE 20/PLUG N PRINT	
OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER	
	23.60
PAINT COLOR CARTRIDGE (HP	
PAINT CUT SHEET (HP)	19.10
PAINT TRANSPARENCY (HP)	
PAINT ZFOLD PAPER (HP)	
PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA	
PANASONIC WV1500	

OKIMATE 20/PLUG N PRINT
OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER
PAINT B/W CARTRIDGE (HP)
PAINT COLOR CARTRIDGE (HP)
PAINT TOLOR CARTRIDGE (HP)
PAINT TRANSPARENCY (HP)
PAINT AND PAINT (HP)
PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA
PRANASONIC WV1500
CAMERA
PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER
PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER

319.95 67.47 169.95 379.00 249.00 995.00 18.95 30.00 399.00 PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER
PERFECT VISION
PRO GEN GENLOCK
PRO RAM BAB OK BOARD
OUANTUM PRODRIVE BOS
OUEST FOR CLUES (BOOK)
RAM EXPAN / CLOCK OK
SCRIBE-CARD 30 FOR 2088D
SOUND SAMPLER
SPIRIT 0 MB FOR A 1000
SPIRIT 0.5 MB FOR A 1000
SPIRIT 0.5 MB FOR A 1000
SPIRIT 1.0 MB FOR A 1000 399.00 86.63 249.00 149.00 361.00 309.00 473.00



SPIRIT 1.0 MB FOR A500 SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A1000 SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A500 STAR NX1000 PRINTER STAR NX1000 RAINBOW STARBOARD 2 SCSI MODULE STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK STARBOARD 2 VA500 OK 470.00 585 00 630 00 199 00 279 95 101 36 79 95 299 00 299 00 42 00 87 75 199 95 699 00 STARBOARD 2/A1000 0K
STARBOARD 2/A500 0K
STARBOARD SB2000 ADAPTER
STEREO SOUND SAMPLER STRV
SUBSYSTEM 500
SUPERGEN
SUPRA 2400 MODEM 149.00

SUPERBASE
SUPERBAS FERS. II
SUPERBAS FERS. II
SUPERBAS FORDISSIONAL
SURGEON, THE
SYMPHONY SONGS
(EACH VOL)
SYNTHIAL
SYSTEMS MONITOR
T SHELL
TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS
TALKING COLORING BOOK
TANGLE WOOD
TELEGAMES

SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A1000	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A1000	799.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A500	. 799.00
VI 2000	69.95
VI 2000 RF	79.95
XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00
XEROX 4020 STARTER KIT	156.00



Forms In Flight II (\$79.50)

#### ACCESSORIES

A1084 CARRING CASE	51.94
A500 CARRING BAG	60.20
ALPS 224E COLOR PRINTER	699.00
AMIGA 2000 DUST COVER	10.79
AMIGA 500 DUST COVER	6.97

CABLE, DB25M-DB25F 8 FT.	16.05
CARLE DRIVE EXT	20.05
CABLE, DRIVE EXT. CABLE, DRIVE EXT. 2 FT.	19.95
CABLE, FLCK FIX TO NEC II	18.95
CABLE, FLCK FIX-SONY 1302	18 95
CARLE IMAGEWRITER A1000	21.42
CABLE, IMAGEWRITER A1000 . CABLE, IMAGEWRITER A2000 .	21.42
CABLE PARALLEL A1000	19.00
CABLE, PARALLEL A1000 CABLE, SERIAL A1000	19.00
CABLE, SERIAL A500/A2000	19.00
CABLE, SERIAL A500/A2000 CABLE, PARALLEL A500/A2000	19.00
CENTRONICS-36 2WAY BOX	35.00
CERTRON 80 DISK HOLDER	14.95
CLEANING KIT (ALLSOP)	14.95
CLEANING KIT (SMALL)	8.95
COPY STAND, 2 LIGHTS, STD	64.46
CURTIS DIAMOND	34.03
CURTIS DIAMOND PLUS	
CURTIS EMERALD	40.22
CURTIS PHONE LINE SURGE	12.36
CURTIS RUBY	
CURTIS SAPPHIRE	57.04
DELUXE MIDI INTERFACE DESK JET BLACK INK	59.96
DESK JET BLACK INK	15.78
DESK JET DUST COVER	
-DISK FILE 30	7.95
DISK FILE/10 DISK FILE/30 W/LOCK	4.57
DISK FILE/30 W/LOCK	8.95
DISK FILE/5 DRIVE CLEANING KIT	2.30
EASYL 2000 TABLET	260.00
EASYL 2000 TABLET EASYL 500 TABLET	369.00
EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK	13.60
FLICKER MASTER	
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER	11.95
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER GENDER CHANGER/ BENDER	20.58
GRAVIS MARK VI JOYSTICK	28.56
GUIDE TO THE AMIGA	20.95
IMPACT 0M/2M SCSI	299.00
IMPACT OM/2M SCSI	299.00
JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER	10.95

## We carry OVER 1000 items The best NEW products

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY. CALL FOR UNLISTED ITEMS.

AMIGA 500 MONITOR STAND	29.95
AMIGA BAG	29.95
AMIGA BRASS KEY RING	
AMIGA COFFEE CUP	5.50
AMIGA DISK HOLDER	12.50
AMIGA FASHION GOLF SHIRT	19.95
AMIGA FASHION JACKET	39.50
AMIGA SLEEVE TSHIRT	7.95
AMIGA TERRY CLOTH VISOR	5.50
AMIGA TOWEL	15.75
AMIGA TWILL CAP W/CORD	7.95
AMIGA LIGHT PEN (NEW)	97.47
APRODRAW 12X12	499.59
C-VIEW A500 COLOR	
COMPOS.	36.19
CABLE, 15' CAMERA	
CABLE, AMIGA TO NEC II	
CABLE, AMIGA TO SONY 1302	18.95
CABLE, AMIGEN TO 1084	
CABLE, CENTR. TO CENTR.	



#### **Boing! Mouse**

Professional Optical 3-button mause for your Amiga. Available EXCLU-SIVELY at Creative Computers for Christmas 1988!

The first and only Optical Mouse for \$114 you can buy for your Amiga.

- Optical technology eliminates coefficients for super-precise handling.

  No moving parts for increased
- No moving parts for increased reliability.
  Middle button makes it the only mouse compatible with A2024 software and X Windows.
  Compatible with ALL Amiga computers.

Available OMLY at Creative Computers for this Christmas season.

		100	, , , ,
	KAO BLANK DISKS KRAFT JOYSTICK LABTEC SPEAKERS LENS 16AM FOR WV1410 LIGHT GUN LIPSTICK - VOICE CONTROL MAZEMASTER JOYSTICK MC68881 RC161 MATH CO MC68881 RC161 MATH CO	1/	5
	LARTEC SPEAKERS	00	0
	LENS 16MM FOR WV1410	21	8
	LIGHT GUN	32	4
	LIPSTICK+ VOICE CONTROL	26	97
	MAZEMASTER JOYSTICK	. 8	.54
	MC68881 CRYSTAL OSCILLAT	5	.00
	MC68881 RC161 MATH CO	201	95
	MD OOL WOOD DISK HOLDER/L	26	.21
	MD 64 WOOD DISK	-	
	HOLDER/60 MICHTRON DISK FOLDER MICRO 50 DISK HOLDER	22	40
	MICHIKON DISK POLDER	10	.50
	MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER	. 0	71
	MIDI LINK 6' MIDI CARLE	7	30
	MIMETICS MIDI INTERFACE	43	00
	MONITER EXT. CABLE 4'	21	9
	MONITOR STAND (15")	59	98
	MOUSE EXTENSION CABLE	. 9	95
	MOUSE HOUSE (MAX)	. 9	95
	MOUSE HOUSE (MILLIE)	. 9	.95
	MOUSE MATS	. 6	.95
	MOUSE TOP	. 9	.95
	MOUSE WASHERS	. 5	.95
	NEC PO KIRRON	10	.10
	OKIMATE PILIC NI PRINT	70	05
	MICHIKON DISK POLIDER MICRO 50 DISK HOLDER MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER MIDI LINK 6' MIDI CABLE MIDI LINK 6' MIDI CABLE MIDI LINK 6' MIDI CABLE MONITER STAND (15") MONITER STAND (15") MOUSE MOUSE (MILLIE) MOUSE HOUSE (MAX) MOUSE MASS MOUSE HOUSE (MAX) MOUSE MASS MOUSE HOUSE (MAX) MOUSE MASS MOUSE HOUSE (MAX) MOUSE MOUSE (MAX)	23	40
	PAINT COLOR CARTRIDGE (HP)	29	10
	PAINT CUT SHEET (HP)	19	10
	PAINT TRANSPARENCY (HP)	54	05
	PAINT ZFOLD PAPER (HP)	14	95
	POWERBUSS	13	.00
	PRINT & WEAR	13.	95
	PRINTER CABLE A1000	19.	.00
	PRINTER CABLE A500/A2000	19	.00
	PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR	17	Yo
	CMI QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK SKOBO DISK FILE BO 3.5" SONY DISKS 10 PACK SONY DISKS 10 PACK SONY MONITOR CABLE SPEAKERS SQUARE AD PAD	50	00
	QUICKSHOT II IOYSTICK	10	05
	SK080 DISK FILE 80 3.5"	19	95
	SONY DISKS 10 HARD PACK	21.	95
	SONY DISKS 10 PACK	20.	95
	SONY MONITOR CABLE	27.	30
	SPEAKERS	64.	96
	SQUARE AD PAD	. 4.	99
	SUPER THREE WAY INVETICE	24	49
	TEAK TECH 120 DISKHOLDER	24.	05
	TEAK-TECH 60 DISKHOLDER	27	05
	TEAK-TECH 64 DISKHOLDER	24	95
	TIMESAVER	57.	97
	STEARENS SQUARE AD PAD SUNCOM PRINTER STATION SUPER THREE-WAY JOYSTICK TEAK-TECH 120 DISKHOLDER TEAK-TECH 60 DISKHOLDER TEAK-TECH 64 DISKHOLDER TIMESAVER TOUCH IT STATIC WRAP TRACKBALL	. 6.	95
	TRACKBALL		
	(MOUSE EMULATION)	39.	95
	IKANSVESTOR 1000	23.	36
	INDRIVES 2 F	41.	86
	(MOUSE EMULATION) TRANSVESTOR 1000 TRANSVESTOR 2500 UNIDRIVES 3.5 VI 500 INTERFACE	59.	00
	W SOO DE LO DE LA COLUMNIA DE LA COL	28.	20
	VI 500 RF MODULATOR	69.	60
	WAVE PAD	00	97
1	A STEED SU	44	.75

XEROX 4020 4-PACK INK	19.95	AMIGA DISK DRIVES: IN-OUT	25.15	FIRST BOOK OF AMIGA	15.26
XEROX 4020 BLUE INK (2)	9.95	AMIGA DOS MANUAL	22.95	FLIGHT SIM ADV'S FOR AMIG	10.95
XEROX 4020 RED INK (2)	9.95	AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE	18.95	FLIGHT SIM. ADVENTURES	9.95
XEROX 4020 YELLOW INK (2)	9.95	AMIGA PROG. HANDBOOK I	20.28	FLYING FLIGHT SIM BK	8.99
		AMIGA PROG. HANDBOOK II	20.28	INSIDE AMIGA GRAPHICS	16.16
BOOKS		AMIGA TRICKS AND TIPS	18.95	INSIDE AMIGA WITH C	22.46
DOOKS		AMIGAZINE	7.95	KICKSTART GUIDE (BOOK)	19.50
AMIGA ASSEM LANG BOOK	11.50	AMNEWS	14.95	MASTERING AMIGA DOS-	
AMIGA BASIC INSIDE & OUT	19.46	DESKTOP VIDEO BOOK	12.95	BOOK	11.47
AMIGA DEV. REF. GUIDE	14.95	FAST ACCESS WORD PERFECT	12.95	SENTRY MAGAZINE	3.00

Creative Computers is both a mail order company with a store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

#### RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS

ANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE—318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m./Phone: 213-394-7779

LAWNDALE & SOUTH BAY-4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292

VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA—2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 12-5 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325

#### puters Advantage:

- Authorized Amiga Dealer
- The largest dealer of Amiga products in the World
- Three store locations means excellent support
- Amiga-specific—unlike the competition, we don't claim being Amiga specific while selling other brands under another business name
- Authorized service center
- Uniform low pricing and largest selection, no hidden costs or catches
- We don't charge your card until the product ships

Customer Service: Call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST for technical questions.









\*Shipping Info: No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Please call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.

Return Policy: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging. No refund on defective products or products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

ditions: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sales of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices and availability subject to change without

Call Our 24-hour BBS: Call 213-394-5988 (using your modem). Or, visit one of our stores today!

#### **Creative Computers Goes International!**

Toll-Free Numbers: Minimum orders \$100 (U.S.). Orders only please. Absolutely no product inquiries or any questions will be taken on these lines.

International Phone Numbers: Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74086; United Kingdom 0800-89-1178; France 19-0590-1099; W. Germany 01-30-810466; Japan 0031-11-1351; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Netherlands 06-022-8613; Norway 050-12029; Denmark 0434-0297; Switzerland 046-05-3420.

International Ordering Policies: We have operators versed in the following languages: English, French, and Spanish, only. Shipping prices vary and are quoted following your order. Payment is made via credit card or electronic fund transfer. For any other information please call or regular toll lines. Absolutely no shipping inquiries will be accepted over the toll-free phone lines.



4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 Mon.-Sat. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. PST FAX: 213-214-0932

ORDERS ONLY: 800-872-8882 OUTSIDE CA 213-370-2009 INSIDE CA

culator can paste results into any location on a form or schedule. Various tax strategies can be tested with multiple forms. All forms, represented in lookalike fashion onscreen, can be printed out in IRS-approved facsimile.

Oxxi, 213-427-1227 (see address list,

page 14).

Circle #223 on Reader Service Card

#### **'89 AMIEXPOS**

Final dates and locations have been set for all three 1989 AmiEXPOs. AmiEXPO-New York, as reported earlier, will take place March 3-5 at the Marriott Marquis. AmiEXPO-Midwest occurs July 28-30 at Chicago's Hyatt Regency. And AmiEXPO-California, like, happens October 20-22 at the Santa Clara Convention Center.

AmiEXPO, 800-32-AMIGA or 212-867-4663 (see address list, page 14). Circle #224 on Reader Service Card

#### **COLOR DISKS & CONTEST**

Kodak has released a line of 3½" diskettes in five colors—red, yellow, orange, blue, and green. Each 10-pack contains two double-sided, double-density disks of each color, allowing users to color-code their disks according to application or any other criterion. Suggested list price of the 10-pack is \$31.50.

And beginning in February, boxes of Kodak diskettes featuring a red, white, and blue "Bytes & Bonds" sticker will contain an instant-winner game offering more than \$120,000 in U.S. Savings Bonds, including a grand prize of a \$10,000 bond.

Verbatim News Services, 716-724-5130 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #225 on Reader Service Card

#### **ANIMATION CONTEST**

\$1000 in Amiga software will be awarded to the winner of the Mindware International Amiga Animation Competition. Amateurs and professionals are invited to submit Amiga animations that run under Mindware's PageFlipper, PageFlipper Plus F/X, or PlayPFX by March 1, 1989, with the winner to be announced at March's AmiEXPO in New York. Prizes will be awarded in four categories: commercial or noncommercial in over 20 seconds and in 20 seconds or less. The two winning 20-second-plus animators will each receive a gift certificate worth \$1000 in software: the under 20 second winners. \$750 certificates. Second place winners in each of the four categories will receive a complete animation system from Mindware.

Mindware, 705-737-5998 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #226 on Reader Service Card

#### DOS-3-DOS 3

Version 3.0 of *DOS-2-DOS*, the IBM-Amiga file transfer utility, permits access to any MS-DOS volume available via AmigaDOS, including MS-DOS partitions on hard disks and MS-DOS volumes on LANS or SCSI networks. The program now supports wild card deletes for both AmigaDOS files and MS-DOS files, an option is available to force AmigaDOS file names to lower case, and files transferred to Amiga-

NEW!

Color Micro Diskettes

25 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet Onche Draine
10 17 - We Automatic Disket
10 17 - We Automatic Disket

Color Micro Diskettes

25 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Disket
10 17 - We Automatic Disket
10 17 - We Automatic Disket

Color Micro Diskettes

25 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Disket
10 17 - We Automatic Disket

Color Micro Diskettes

25 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

26 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

Color Micro Diskettes

26 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

27 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

28 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

29 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

20 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

20 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

20 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

20 - 20 MR2 - DO

Double Bislet - Double Diskettes

Double Bislet - Doubl

fooled by our black and white reproduction-the new Kodak disks shown here actually do come in bright red, yellow, orange, blue, and green, enabling you to colorcode.

Don't be

DOS will now retain the MS-DOS date/time stamp. DOS-2-DOS V3.0 also works with the 68020 accelerator boards, supports 80-track 5.25" drives, runs with Workbench or CLI, and opens its own window. If you bought a previous version of the program prior to Sept. 1, 1988, you can upgrade at no charge by sending Central Coast your master disk plus your purchase invoice. Registered owners who bought the program prior to that date must send their master disk plus \$15.00.

Central Coast Software, 805-528-4906 (see address list, page 14). Circle #222 on Reader Service Card

#### MINDWARE BBS

Mindware has set up a BBS to provide owners of *PageFlipper Plus F/X* and *PageRender 3D* with instant product updates, technical support, utilities, online conferencing, and data exchange with other users. Registered owners can access the board at no charge by calling 705-737-5017 (modem required). Voice support remains available at 705-737-5998.

Mindware, 705-737-5998 (see address list, page 14).

#### GAMES

Newly adapted to the Amiga, Rebel Charge at Chickamauga (\$59.95) uses a refined version of the game system of Gettysburg: The Turning Point. All units are now brigade size and can be broken down into demi-brigades, then built up. Command control can be altered by the player(s), and turns now represent two hours instead of one. The entire two day battle is recreated in 13 turns. Strategic and tactical screen displays are available, the strategic display showing 40 by 20 squares while the tactical display lets the player zoom in for a detailed view. Introductory, intermediate, and advanced versions of the game are included.

Strategic Simulations, Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14). Circle #227 on Reader Service Card

Pay close attention now—the following four games were designed by Britain's Personal Software Services, have been licensed by Datasoft, and will be distributed by Electronic Arts:

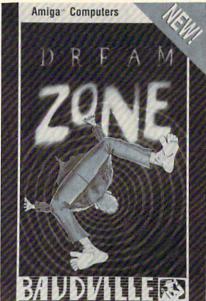
Firezone (\$34.95) takes place in 2160, with the Earth fragmented into four hostile Power Blocks. Battles between

the Blocks are fought in close support campaigns called Firezones which involve the latest propulsion systems, beam weapons, and energy shields. Combat takes place over realistic terrain that includes urban areas, marshes, ruins, and woods. Nine separate campaigns of varying difficulty and length are included.

Annals of Rome (\$34.95), a strategy game, takes you from the consolidation of Rome as a state in 273 BC to the sacking of the city in 410 AD, and several centuries beyond. Under your command, the Empire can go on indefinitely, or end long before it was supposed to. You deploy armies to conquer new territories and defend against hostile Carthaginians, Huns, Vandals, and Goths, or to ward off traitors within Rome itself. Features include a detailed map, phased movement, and economic and political options.

Designed to be the most advanced strategy game available for a home computer, The Android Decision is an icon-operated battle simulator that pits you against your own hostile computer.

Combining elements of fantasy role-



Sleepwalk through over 100 locales.

playing with the strategies of war gaming, Sorcerer Lord requires you to lead mortals against the Shadow Lord, who plans to invade the lands of Galanor and seize the enchanted Rune Ring stones. You'll need strength, political

skill, and courage to defeat the Shadow Lord's armies of Wolf Riders.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #228 on Reader Service Card

Dream Zone (\$49.95) casts the player as a prisoner of his own dreams, with over 100 locales to explore. You converse with people, animals, and other things by typing plain English commands, or clicking objects and action icons with a mouse. Logic, imagination, persistence, and sense of humor are required to locate and overcome the source of the nightmare.

Baudville, 616-698-0888 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #231 on Reader Service Card

Captain Fizz Meets the Blaster-Trons is played simultaneously by two contestants, who must collaborate in order to survive the 22 levels of play and win. This collaborating includes planning a strategy, watching your partner's back, and perhaps sacrificing your own life so that your fellow player can go on to victory.

Psygnosis (see address list, page 14).
Circle #229 on Reader Service Card

## DR. OXIDE SLICES PRICES!

Comp-U-Save's cost-cutting clinician is at it again! This month Dr. Oxide, a bargain-basement surgeon if ever there was one, offers the industry's lowest prices on hardware and software, plus special deals on products available only through Comp-U-Save! Buying from just any mail order house can be hazardous to your fiscal health. Let Dr. Oxide cut you in on these super Comp-U-Save sales!

Come See Dr. Oxide in Our Booth At ALL World of Commodore Shows!

#### TONS OF C-64, C-128 & AMIGA SOFTWARE & HARDWARE!!!

**BUILD YOUR OWN HARD DRIVE KITS** 51/4" powered hard drive chassis with fan 31/2" powered hard drive chassis with fan only \$120.00 each

1000 or 500 SCSI interfaces with passthru and software for \$145.00

All you need is a SCSI hard drive and you're ready to Rock and Roll! Call for SCSI hard drive prices

#### AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN

also C-64 & C-128 - Write for Free Catalogue Over 600 Amiga PD Disks-\$4.00 each

#### BUSEXPANDER FROM BILL'S BOARDS

The only board for the Amiga 500 or 1000 that expands either machine to 12 slots! Fits in any baby AT case and provides 6 slots for the 2000, 6 for the PC (4 of those for the AT). Now you can use most of the expansion cards designed for the 2000 - hard disk controllers, 2/4/8 meg RAM cards, A2088 Bridgeboard, .tc. Use low cost IBM-compatible expansion cards already supporting a wide range of business and scienti-fic applications. Designed to work with auto configurable cards. Meets ZorroBus and Amiga 2000 Bus electrical specifications. Available exclusively through Comp-U-Save!

12 Slots for your 500/1000! / Price: \$495

#### Amiga Hard Drives 500-1000-2000

20 Meg-\$585.00 32Meg-\$699.99 48 Meg - \$799.99

Amiga External Drive \$137.99 Only Uses Half the Power of 1010 - with Pass Thru

Disk Drive & Monitor Extension Cables 30"-\$19.99

Panasonic WV1410 Video Cameras For Digitizers - \$199.99 16MM Lens-\$25.00

Largest Amiga PD Library in the World Special 2400 Baud Modem - \$154.00

#### Comp-U-Save

410 Maple Avenue Westbury, NY 11590 In NY State (516) 997-6707 (Tech Support) **Outside NY State** (800) 356-9997 (Orders Only) Fax (516) 334-3091



Trackball	\$45.00
Plastic Diskbank (Holds 120 3.5 in. Disks)	.\$16.99
Copy Arm (Heavy Duty)	
Mouse Mat (Fabric)	
Mouse Mat (Teflon)	\$11.00
Gender Changers-All Types	Call
Static Mat (23.5 x 25.5 in.)	
Rapid Fire Joysticks	.\$12.00
Printer Buffer (32K-512K)	Call
RF Modulator	.\$14.99
A/B Switch (Ser.)	.\$13.99
A/B Switch (Par.)	.\$14.99
A/B/D/E Swtich	.\$29.99
Crossover Box	
Cables 500-1000-2000	
Teak Diskbank (holds 150 3.5 in. disks)	.\$39.99
Teak Diskbank (holds 200 5.25 in. disks)	.\$39.99
The Library (holds 80 3.5 in. disks)	\$19.99
Floppy Wallets (Many Sizes)	Call
3.5 in. DS/DD Disks (Bulk)\$	1.10 ea.
5.25 in. DS/DD Disks (Bulk)	3.39 ea.
Books-All Titles 20% Off	Call
Memory 512K-8 Meas	Call

CALL FOR DETAILS

More details about three Konami games mentioned by name only in January's Scuttlebutt:

The Adventures of Bayou Billy involve rescuing your girl from the Gangster King of Bourbon Street. As Billy, you zap monsters, wrestle alligators, and drive your "doom" buggy through the Louisiana swamps and into the streets of New Orleans in search of Annabelle. The chase ends with a battle inside the Gangster King's heavily fortified estate. Available at press time.

Jackal sends you on a mission to rescue your brothers-in-arms, who are being held hostage. You'll roll across enemy lines in the army's advanced allterrain attack jeep, filled with guided missiles and grenades. Available by early 1989.

Blades of Steel is no Olympic hockey simulation—when tempers flare, the gloves come off and the sticks go flying, just like in the pros. You can play against a friend or the computer. Available in fall '89.

Konami Inc., 312-595-1443 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #230 on Reader Service Card

#### From MicroDeal:

Turbo Trax (\$39.95) lets you design up to eight full screens of race track, with sections including chicanes, crossovers, switch tracks, pits, oil, and rough hazards. You can also choose from 8 different cars, 4 difficulty levels, 99 track variations, and wet or dry track options. Watching factors like tire and oil pressure, suspension, and fuel level is as vital to success as outmaneuvering your opponents.

The Evil Wizard has turned you into an Airball, bouncing through a mansion of over 300 rooms. Your only chance is to find the spellbook with the magic incantation that will turn you human again. Obstacles include the spikes of every shape and size that fill the rooms, a slow leak that requires you constantly to search for rooms with air pumps, and sticky patches on the floor that can tear holes in your hide.

MicroDeal, 313-334-5700 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #238 on Reader Service Card

#### From Mindscape:

In Hostage (\$44.95), players control a six-man special forces team assigned to rescue prisoners held by terrorists at an embassy. Action is viewed from overhead, from inside and outside the embassy. Time limits and difficulty levels can be varied.

Combat Course (\$39.95) exposes players to the rigors of military training. A "build your own obstacle course" option is included.

In After Burner (\$49.95), you pilot an F-14 Tom Cat through assorted rescue missions, controlling air speed, flight direction, and weapon selection. Your weapons include guided missiles, a Vulcan cannon, and a state of the art battle computer.

In Shinobi (\$49.95) you, a mildmannered martial arts instructor, turn into the master Ninja to save the children of the world's leaders from a terrorist network. Five rescue missions are included, each ending in a confrontation with the Master Force.

Action Fighter (\$39.95) sends you, the Super Rider, on five air and ground missions. You're on a motorcycle, but can transform it to a customized car or aircraft if you find the right parts along the road.

Deja Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas (\$49.95), an interactive graphic adventure, starts you off in the bathroom of a cheap hotel, having been abducted by thugs. Your task is to raise the money to pay off your \$100,000 debt to mobster Tony Malone within seven days, or else.

Mindscape, 312-480-7667 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #245 on Reader Service Card

Galactic Conqueror (\$44.95) combines elements of arcade action and computer game strategy. The surveillance units of Gallion, headquarters of the stellar league for the preservation of mankind, have detected an enemy invasion. You, the Betadroid KAL,

Continued on page 36

#### **Companies Mentioned in Scuttlebutt**

Contact the following companies for more information on products or services mentioned in Scuttlebutt; or save time and money by using the Reader Service Card bound between pages 50 and 51.

#### **AmiEXPO**

211 E. 43rd St., Suite 301 New York, NY 10017 Phone: 212-867-4663

#### Baudville

5380 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Phone: 616-698-0888

#### Central Coast Software 268 Bowie Drive Los Osos, CA 93402

Phone: 805-528-4906 Datamax Research

#### Box 5000, R4 Bradford, ONT Canada L3Z 2A6

Dr. T's Music Software 220 Boylston St., Ste. 206 Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 Phone: 617-244-6954

#### **Electronic Arts**

1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 Phone: 415-571-7171

#### Foster Manufacturing Co. Psygnosis 414 North 13th Street

Philadelphia, PA 19108 Phone: 800-523-4855; in PA 215-625-0500

#### Gramma Software 17730-15th Avenue N.E.,

Suite 223 Seattle, WA 98155 Phone: 206-363-6417

#### **Graphic Expressions** P.O. Box 110028

Nutley, NJ 07110 Phone: 201-661-0408

#### Konami

815 Mittel Drive Wood Dale, IL 60191 Phone: 312-595-1443

#### MicroDeal

576 South Telegraph Pontiac, MI 48053 Phone: 313-334-8726

#### Mindscape, Inc.

3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 Phone: 312-480-7667

#### Mindware

110 Dunlop St. West, Box 22158 Barrie, ONT Canada L4M 5R3 Phone: 705-737-5998

#### Oxxi

P.O. Box 90309 Long Beach, CA 90809 Phone: 213-427-1227

Port of Liverpool Bldg. Liverpool L3 1BY, UK Phone: in UK 051-236-8818; Int'l 44-51-236-8818

#### Simon & Schuster Reference Division

1 Gulf+Western Plaza New York, NY 10023 Phone: 212-373-8234

#### Strategic Simulations Inc. 1046 N. Rengstoff Avenue Mountain View, CA 94043 Phone: 415-964-1353

#### Syndesis

20 West Street Wilmington, MA 01887 Phone: 508-657-5585

#### Titus

20432 Corisco Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 Phone: 818-709-6537

#### Verbatim News Services 1200 W.T. Harris Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28213 Phone: 716-724-5130

#### World of Commodore 204 Richmond Street

West-Suite 400 Toronto, ONT Canada M5V 1V6 Phone: 416-595-5906

## MS-DOS MEETS AMIGADOS

Part IV: Software Compatibility & Review



By Ted Salamone



ow that we've looked at MS-DOS hardware and operating system software, it's time to look into, and test the compatibility of, MS-DOS software running under AmigaDOS.

The software was selected for review on two criteria: uniqueness and affordability. While there is relatively plenty of software for the Amiga, there are still neglected areas. Some of these MS-DOS titles fill those gaps. Others represent a certain level of cost effectiveness, akin to that offered by most Amiga software. (Remember, the major MS-DOS software packages carry stiff price tags -e.g., \$495.00 list for Lotus' Freelance Plus graphics package, \$495.00 for Harvard Graphics, and a similarly astronomical price for Microsoft's Excel spreadsheet.)

Of course, there are price-sensitive MS-DOS owners as well; so those are (primarily) the packages tested. Speaking of tests, don't expect benchmarks with weighted algorithm scores. The following programs were tested through everyday use on a 3 meg Amiga 2000 with a Bridgeboard, an MS-DOS 5.25" floppy, an Amiga 1010 3.5" floppy, and two 20 meg hard drives—one Amiga, one MS-DOS. The monitor was standard Amiga issue, the 1084, while the printer, more often than not, was an IBM Proprinter XL.

Except for copy protected titles, the software was installed on the hard drive for faster performance and ease of use. (If copy protected, but equipped with a hard drive install routine, the routine was used.)

Just some final comments before we talk software. First, the Bridgeboard does not have a speaker. MS-DOS computers do. Therefore, the tinny beeps which normally issue from MS-DOS software were not to be heard. This can be a problem, as some titles have audible prompts for different functions. While this may be an issue of personal preference to some (those who turn off the audio), it is an all-round lack of compatibility and should be noted as such.

Second, there is the port issue. While the Amiga parallel port can be used by MS-DOS, the same cannot be said for the serial port. To use a modem, serial printer, plotter, etc. with MS-DOS software, you must install a compatible serial or asynchronous card in one of the MS-DOS slots. From there, it's a matter of setting parameters according to the particular software or hardware.

Last comes the mouse. These MS-DOS titles do not recognize the Amiga mouse. (At least not completely; there was a little "bleed through" by one or two of the applications.) To use a mouse with MS-DOS software designed for the little rodent, you must install an MS-DOS-specific mouse and driver software (if the application does not provide same). This may involve a serial port or a bus mouse card. Either way, you'll use another slot.

#### **BUSINESS AS USUAL**

Ashton-Tate provides Chart-Master, an unprotected, midto-small size, business-oriented, data-driven charting program which imports Lotus 1-2-3 ASCII, dBASE .DIF, and Multiplan SYLK files. Long a favorite in corporate environments, Chart-Master supports over 130 output devices including black and white and color dot matrix printers, laser printers, film recorders, slide services, and color plotters and thermal printers.

A real workhorse, with batch production to screen or printer/plotter, CM offers bar, stacked bar (vertical or horizontal), pie, exploded pie, proportional pie, area, scatter, line, mixed, and high-low-close charts. 94 business symbols, 7 fonts, multiple type sizes, 8 hatch patterns, and 8 line patterns are standard. Up to 600 observations can be tied to a single variable. Up to 24 variables can be entered, displayed, and manipulated.

A special Chart-Bridge utility comes standard with dBASE IV, allowing dBASE users an easy way to take reams of data and easily convert it into instant analysis charts within Chart-Master.

Another unprotected A-T entry, Diagram-Master, works its magic with automatic organization charts, GANTT charts, VENN diagrams, flow charts, and any other form of diagram you can visualize. Its flexibility comes from having the same output devices and symbols as Chart-Master, an additional library of over 100 business clip art drawings, and a full-featured drawing table.

Also non copy protected, Sign-Master from Ashton-Tate

creates free form or table mode word charts for business, educational, and home use. Sign-Master is also sold with Chart-Master and Diagram-Master in the Master Graphics Presentation Pack bundle.

Like the other two, SM shares the same font types, color palettes and symbols, etc. All three are driven by guided menus, making them incredibly easy to learn and use. The speed with which these programs create, modify, and output presentation quality graphics earns them a home anywhere, productivity being their forte.

Map-Master, the last in the series, is a data-driven mapping program ideal for advertising, marketing, research. sales, and educational departments and firms. With it users can take Lotus 1-2-3 ASCII, dBASE .DIF, and Multiplan SYLK files and automatically tie them to US state. county, 3 and 5 digit zip code maps.

Companies projecting sales forecasts by region, showing past performance by territory, or doing site location analysis can tie their own figures, or provided demographic and census data, to any map boundary.

Maps can be customized with floating legends and labels using the same fonts and colors in the other Master programs, output to the same myriad devices, zoomed, exploded, aggregated, and otherwise customized.

Map Packs, optional collections of additional boundary and statistical files, cover the entire US by Area of Dominant Influence, zip codes, Designated Market Areas, and Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

Bank Street Writer Plus from Broderbund, in its many versions, is one of the best selling entry level word processors. Perfect for students (notes, term papers, etc.) or a small office (memos, short letters, etc.), this non copy protected title works smoothly and efficiently.

Pulldown menu driven, with an online tutorial and prompt messages, BSWP stresses ease of use. Its easy to follow nature is backed by an average to above average feature set. (Keyboard aficianados can also use the key command equivalents if they so desire.)

Despite the pulldowns, BSWP does not support a mouse. It does, however, provide a way to record and tie 40 macros to the function keys (F1 through F10 with ALT, CTRL, and SHIFT as predecessors). Other features include a 60,000 word spell checker and a thesaurus. Users can create custom dictionaries.

Normal editing functions are covered (move, copy, erase, undo, find, etc.), foreign characters can be input, and font attributes (boldface, underline, etc.) can be output.

Amenities include a limited ability to access DOS from within the program and inclusion of 3.5" and 5.25" disks

For more information on products mentioned in this article, contact the appropriate companies directly:

Amiga Disk Drives Inside and Out AmigaDOS Inside & Out Abacus Software 5370 52nd Street SE

Grand Rapids, MI 49508 Phone: 616-698-0330

ARexx William S. Hayes P.O. Box 308 Maynard, MA 01754 Phone: 508-568-8698 in the package.

Next comes Word Writer PC by Timeworks. While WWPC is a standalone product, it interfaces smoothly with its companion products (SwiftCalc PC and DATA Manager PC).

A step or two above BSWP in functionality, WWPC also has a higher price. Unprotected, it comes on 5.25" media, with a special offer for 3.5" disks.

Word Writer reads Lotus 1-2-3 files and packs a 90,000 word spell checker, an integrated outliner, and an integrated thesaurus with 60,000 key words. Users can also create a custom dictionary. Like BSWP, it provides an instant access calculator and does not support a mouse for the pulldown menus.

The function keys are preprogrammed to perform major tasks such as alignment, indentation, and copy/undo. The display shows underline, boldface, and other attributes in a somewhat WYSIWYG manner. Form letters, document appends, and document chains are supported.

Overall, Word Writer PC performs yeoman service with little fuss or bother. It's ideal for small businesses and high school and college level students.

SwiftCalc PC, the spreadsheet entry from Timeworks, shares Word Writer's look and feel, its unprotected status, its online Help screens, its optional 3.5" disk offer, and a healthy cost effectiveness. It does not support a mouse.

Sideways, a routine that allows you to print wide worksheets lengthwise across multiple formfed sheets, is included. SCPC also offers "Super Graphics," enhanced data graphing and charting capabilities for instant analysis of huge gobs of information. (One gob equals 10K.)

Up to 250 rows and 250 columns can be used (theoretically anyway), accuracy is good to 16 digits, and present/future value of a dollar and annuities are supported. Other functions include min/max, averages, sums, exponential notation, absolutes, and integers. Logical operators include <, >, =, <>, <=, >=, If, Then, Else, and Stop.

Once again, function keys are preprogrammed. Cursor movement, a critical spreadsheet issue, is very comprehensive. To sum it up, SwiftCalc PC is an adequate entry level spreadsheet.

Another Timeworks entry, Data Manager PC, rounds out their trio of interfacing-yet-standalone products. Very similar to its stablemates in concept, design, and execution, DMPC provides password security protection, a specific label making ability, graphics output (basic line, pie, and bar charts), and a fairly powerful report writer—all standard!

The search and sort functions are more than adequate, including manipulation of data subsets. Increasing and decreasing numeric, alphabetic, and chronologic order are supported. Other manipulation features encompass the ability to retrieve and output prepared data with a single keystroke.

Output can be previewed before printing; mathematical operations can be performed across columns or fields; and databases and reports can be customized. Add Word Writer to perform form letter mail merges automatically.

Like SwiftCalc PC, Data Manger is a solid entry level product.

Two integrated packages were tested as well. The first is Spinnaker's Better Working Eight-in-One. It includes

Continued on page 74

## GO AMIGO!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA PRODUCTS



Great Valley Products

### **Amiga 2000 Hard Cards**

• 11 MS Access Time • Autoboot 42 MB: \$799 • 80MB: \$1249

Other sizes/brands/models available.
We stock GVP's A500 Products!

## Yamaha Special!

- Yamaha SHS-10 MIDI Keyboard
- Deluxe Music Construction Kit
- Rock N'Roll Data Disk
- MIDI Interface

A complete starter kit for Electronic Musicians!

Only \$199

## **New Games In Stock!**

Sky Blaster	\$24	Bionic Commando	\$28
Final Mission	\$25	Crash Garrett	\$27
Prime Time	\$29	Bobo	\$24
Space Station Oblivion	\$34	Tetris	\$25
Gone Fish'n	\$32	Dream Zone	\$34
Heroes of the Lance	\$29	Dungeon Master	\$29
California Games	\$34	Dragon's Lair	Call
TV Sports Football	\$35	Univ. Military Simulator	\$35
Snake Pit	\$24	International Soccer	\$28
Targis	\$27	Mission Conbat	\$35
Rock Challenge		Annals of Rome	\$25
Sidewinder	\$21	Sorcerer	\$31
Boomer Aid	\$34	4 X 4 Off Road Racing	\$34
Battleship	\$20	Auto Duel	\$28
Sword of Sodan		Foundations Waste	\$24
Platoon	\$31	Road Raider	\$27

These Games are all in stock now!

## A2000 Boards with your A500 or A1000!

Expansion Technologies presents the Tool Box, and expansion chassis for the Amiga 500 or Amiga 1000 which accepts Amiga 2000 memory boards, hard disk controllers - even the Bridge Card.

Call!

## Why Go Amigo?

- Four Amiga Only Years in Business
- We carry Every Amiga Product
- Mainframe Order Processing System
- No Hidden Charges
   Lowest Prices
- Authorized Amiga Service Center
- Best Customer Service In Industry

Call For Our Free Complete Catalog!

## More Specials!

Star NX-1000 Rainbow \$265

A1000 48MB Hard Drive \$859

Master 3A 880K Drive \$154

1.3 CALL!

U.S.

California Customer Service

Facsimile

800 BE-AMIGA® 800 843-2842

415 322-0686 415 322-5356 Send Mail Orders To: GO AMIGO! 508 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (Money Order, Cashier's Check or Qualified PO only. CA Residents add sales tax.)

SHIPPING INFO: Software shipping rates are \$2.50 feem using UPS Ground (Max \$7.50) or \$4.50 feem using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (Max \$13.50). Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foregre shipping extra. Call for more info. RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have an RMA#. Call Customer Service to request an RMA#. Defective merchandse under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be sert postage prepaid with all original packaging. We do not citer returns for defective products to products that do not perform satisfactionly. We make no guizantees for product performance. Any money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. OTHER POLICIES: We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase or other customers must have credit application on file. No sustrative for VISA or MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, please include expraision date and name of bank!

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore Amiga Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change •

Circle #241 on Reader Service Card

## COMPUTER DIRECT

**Since 1979** 

**WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!\*** 

Prices Expire 3-31-89





#### Amiga 500 Computer Sale

512K Computer Compatible with Amiga In Stock 1000 Software List \$799

#### Amiga 1010 External Drive Sale

31/4"Compact-Size Micro-Disk Drive List \$299

In Stock

#### Amiga 1084S Color Monitor Sale

3" RGB 80 Column x 25 Row, 640 x 400 Pixel List \$399

In Stock

#### Hi-Speed 180 CPS **NLQ 180-II Printer**

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead **Our Best Printer Buy** 



- 2yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
   Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from front panel
- Low Cost Adapters available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

**Our Low Sale Price** 

### CALL FOR OUR EXTENSIVE LIST OF AMIGA SOFTWARE TITLES!!!

#### **Brand Names Include:**

Accolade

Action ware Buena Vista Cinemaware Cosmi Electronic Arts Infinity Intracorp Mindscape **Psygnosis** Scorpion Taito Titus

Adding more titles daily

#### Typewriter Printer

The Versatile Professional Electronic **Typewriter For The Home Or Office** 



- 60,000 Word Dictionary Auto Return
- Self Demonstration
- Word-Right AutoSpell
- 16 Character Display
- 12K Memory
- Battery Back-Up
- 5 Line Correction
- WordEraser
- Relocate
- Auto Center
- Auto Underscore
- Auto Half Space
- Auto Zone
- End of Page Warning
- Decimal Tab
- 10, 12, 15 Pitch
- Auto Paper Insert

Apple, IBM or Commodore Parallel Port Interface & Cable List \$149.95 Sale \$79.95

**Our Low Sale Price** List \$499 **Our Hottest Selling Combo! ERGOSTICK** and ROGER RABBIT

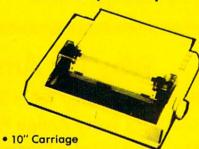


The Ergostick is the only true ergonomically designed joystick! Soft and pliable with microswitch technology actually shortens the gap between reaction and action!

A \$70.00 Value only!

#### **24-Pin Printer**

**Document Quality IBM And Epson Graphics** 



- 135 CPS
- 32K Print Buffer
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- 24 Wires (12 x 2 staggered, diameter 0.2 mm)
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Adjustable Sprocket & Friction Feed
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

**BUY - WISE** 800 ext. 1

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 12

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058



We Love Our Customers! COMPUTER DIRECT 22292 N. Pepper Rd. Barrington, IL 60010

#### BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery 15 Day Home Trial
- No Credit Card Fees
- Free Catalogs

#### **Ultra Hi-Speed Printer** 300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ With Color Printing Capabilities



- 300 CPS Draft 50 CPS NLQ
- Download character setting
- Variety of characters & graphics
- Parallel & Serial interface porta IBM & Epson mode
- Auto paper load & ejection
- Bottom feed & 10K buffer
- Optional 7-color print kit...\$99.95

**Our Low Sale Price** 

List \$499

### 720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

**Our Low Sale Price** 

**Our Very Own** 2400 Baud Modem

Made exclusively for you

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!



#### **Modem 2400 Features:**

- 2400 BAUD Bell 212A at 300/1200/2400 BPS
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- Stores Dialed Numbers
- Separate Line and Set Connectors
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

**Our Low Sale Price** 

31/2" DS-DD Micro Disks



- 100% certified, error free
- Compact & easy to handle
- Hard plastic shell provides maximim media protection & safe handling
- Holds more data than a 5¼" floopy disk

Made in the USA

Lots of 50 NO LIMIT

**Our Low Sale Price** 

each

15" 24-Pin Letter **Quality Printer** 



- 180 c.p.s. in draft pica mode
- 60 c.p.s. in letter quality mode
- 96 user definable characters
- 32K RAM Memory
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Uni-directional/Bi-directional
- 15"Impact Dot Matrix
- 12K Buffer
- Parallel Centronics Port

**Our Low Sale Price** 

1200 Baud Pocket **Modem by Migent** 

Free Terminal Software for Commodore



- Hayes compatible
- Runs an AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- · Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

List \$413

VISA MASTER CARD COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

#### •

## IENTIERTAINMIENT





Despite the illusion of depth in the playfield of Operation: Cleanstreets, movement into the background or foreground is limited.

## OPERATION: CLEANSTREETS Broderbund Amiga with 512K Disk; \$39.95

How much you enjoy the role of undercover cop Cleanup Harry largely depends on whether you like karate fights. It is dressed up with impressive graphics and an imaginative plot, but *Operation: Cleanstreets* boils down to lots of punches and kicks.

The solitaire gamer employs either keyboard order entry or, preferably, a joystick to orchestrate the moving and fighting. As Cleanup Harry, the player embarks on a one-man war against a gang which has infested one of several seedy neighborhoods.

Prior to the actual start of play, a utility screen lets the computerist customize some of the game's parameters. The user can view a lengthy demonstration, see the high score for the current session, toggle between joystick and keyboard control, or adjust the difficulty. Only one thug attacks at a time at Level #1, but Harry must combat multiple assailants at the tougher settings.

The playfield presents a modified side view of the neighborhood in which Cleanup Harry must battle crime. Despite the illusion of depth, movement into the background or foreground is very limited. When Cleanup Harry reaches the left or right edge of the display, the next section of the street appears.

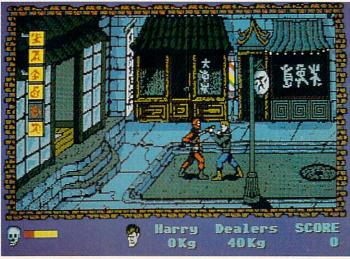
The rendition of the neighborhood



Final Mission shows solid programming, but not very much originality.

is outstanding. The multiscreen playfield has superbly detailed backgrounds. The atmospheric drawings are enlivened with numerous bits of animation.

The villains of Operation: Cleanstreets come armed with knives. chainsaws, and other lethal weapons. When Harry defeats a dealer, he must search the body for contraband.



The drawing and animation for Cleanup Harry is also flawless, but the character is always shown in side perspective. Even when moving toward the background, Harry simply sidesteps to the new position instead of changing his current facing. It looks strange at first, but the lush visuals offer the eye some compensation.

The villains are a motley assortment of criminals, many of them armed. Knives, chainsaws, and baseball bats are only a few of the lethal weapons which menace the one-man police squad.

When Harry defeats a dealer in hand-to-hand combat, he must search the body for contraband. The goal is to collect all of the illegal substance and throw it into the fire at the extreme right end of the multiscreen playfield.

A status area located at the bottom of the screen tracks how many dealers Harry has put out of business, the weight of seized material he is currently carrying, the amount of stuff still in the hands of the deaders, and the score.

The documentation suggests that Cleanup Harry is fighting against street level drug dealing. The fact that the goods are measured in kilos would seem to support this.

Someone on the development team must have blinked, because Harry isn't necessarily smashing drug rings in the actual game. The two-fisted police officer may end up chasing sellers of cigarettes, caffeinated beverages, or something even more innocuous. That seems

# GETTHE MAX!

From Bill's Boards,
The "MAXimum"

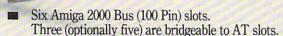
BusExpander™

For The

Amiga 500

and 1000

Giving
MAXimum
Potential
To Your
Amiga



- Six (optionally eight) IBM compatible slots. Four (optionally seven) of which are AT slots.
- More capabilities at a lower price than any other bus expansion system on the market.
- Meets Zorrobus and Amiga 2000 bus electrical specifications.



Shipping Now! \$49500

Bill's Boards' *BusExpander*<sup>SM</sup> allows you to cost effectively configure your A500 or A1000 to accept most of the expansion cards designed for the Amiga 2000. With the *BusExpander*<sup>SM</sup> you can also install Amiga's A2088 BridgeBoard to access a completely IBM compatible bus. Take advantage of the low cost IBM compatible expansion cards available as RAM expansion, hard disk controllers, high resolution graphics cards, signal processing cards, neural networks, accelerator cards and many other compatible peripherals to YOUR AMIGA!

Bill's Boards BusExpander SM Exclusive Distributor:

COMP-U-SAVE 1-800-356-9997

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

like a meaningless equivocation.

Operation: Cleanstreets looks great, but its content doesn't measure up to the graphics. The story beats by a mile the "rescue the Princess from the castle" plotline found in most martial arts games, but it isn't enough. The design still seems thin.

A more intricate background with increased strategic possibilities might have made *Operation: Cleanstreets* more suitable for a wider audience. As it is, this title's appeal is mainly to action-combat fans.

Broderbund, Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101 (phone: 415-492-3500). —Arnie Katz Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

#### FINAL MISSION DigiTek Amiga with 512K Disk; \$34.95

Climbing and jumping action take center stage in *Final Mission*, another entertainment software import from this promising newer publisher. Like many games invented abroad, *Final Mission* shows little originality of theme or playmechanic; but solid programming, attractive artwork, and lots of varied action make *Final Mission* surprisingly appealing for joystick jockeys.

The inept documentation describes the concept of *Final Mission* with the same perfunctory indifference with which it explains the actual rules of the game. Perhaps devoting any space to this banal plot is overkill. The details will blur in memory five seconds after reading the skimpy synopsis, because the story lacks distinguishing elements.

The computerist assumes the role of a highly trained warrior who must enter the labyrinth of terror and collect "the red plates of madness and the yellow balls of insanity."

The character has a weapon, inexplicably called a 2x10<sup>3</sup> calibre game gun, but its use is curiously limited. The adventurer can vaporize impeding wall or floor blocks, but it is impossible to fire at the monsters of the maze.

## Next month's game reviews:

- HybrisVirus
- Sword of Sodan Warlock

Touching gun-shaped icons on the multiscreen playfield adds bullets to the ammunition supply.

The playfield shows one portion of the mega-maze in side perspective. When the player reaches the edge of the current screen, the adjoining one replaces it on the monitor.

A status line located directly below the active display tracks the computerist's current score, number of keys, and remaining lives, and includes a horizontal energy bar and a counter for "F" symbols which starts at 208 and declines toward zero.

What do the little Fs mean? The rules flyer is silent on this point, as it is about so many others. They appear to be units of fuel which replenish energy expended by the character during movement.

The maze is constructed of horizontal slabs of brick and rock, connected by red ladders. Teleportation stations allow even faster transit. If the character is positioned over the teleporter, pushing the joystick to the 12:00 position initiates instantaneous movement.

The little bonus objects don't just sit on the platforms waiting for the character to scoop them up. Most hang in midair and require some maneuvering to reach. For an unstated reason, some symbols have anti-gravity rays which levitate the character off the bricks and draw him to the symbol. Jumping to the left or right negates the effect of this beam.

The anti-gravity beams also offer a way to avoid the monsters who patrol the maze. Led by the dreaded Kyboter robot, these nasties steal one of the hero's three precious lives with a single touch.

Also lethal are energy drains. If one catches a character who looks before he leaps, it can reduce him to a skeleton in seconds. The really nasty thing is that the player must react quickly when the screen resets after an energy drain, or the same device will instantly claim another life!

The onscreen hero, also depicted from the side, can walk, somersault to the left and right, or safely fall any distance. There are places in *Final Mission* where the character can plummet several screens before landing unharmed on a row of bricks.

The character is well-drawn and his

## ENTERTAINMENT □ □

moves are smoothly animated on the screen. The monsters are less impressive as they slide along the platforms, but they are more than satisfactory.

Final Mission is certainly no worse than two dozen other climbing and jumping games, and it can deliver hours of action-oriented entertainment. It is equally true to say that Final Mission is no better than the same two dozen titles. In the final analysis, the question is how much the prospective buyer likes this genre.

DigiTek, Inc., 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612 (phone: 813-933-8023). —Arnie Katz Circle #205 on Reader Service Card

#### 4 X 4 OFF-ROAD RACING Epyx Amiga with 512K Disk; \$49.95

Publishers of computer games have "built" more miles of road in the last year than all the nations of the world combined. Driving games predate the electronic gaming revolution by many decades, and car contests have remained continuously popular since the days of *Night Driver*, *Baja Buggies*, and the classic *Pole Position*.

4 x 4 Off-Road Racing is one of a new wave of vehicular games which add novel elements to the standard hairpin curves and computer-controlled competitors.

This one-player action title leaves the sleek racers and roaring motorcycles back in the garage. Instead, the player must demonstrate ability to handle a rugged truck over some truly formidable terrain.

Baja, Death Valley, Georgia, and Michigan are the four courses included on the 4x4 game disk. The choice of courses affects more than the type of scenery the user sees along the horizon. The driver must analyze each course and outfit the truck properly to avoid costly breakdowns on the road. Baja tortures trucks with gigantic boulders; Death Valley adds shimmering heat; Georgia introduces mile upon mile of sloppy mud; and Michigan is a nightmare of snow, ice, mud, and cold.

The four trucks available to players of 4 x 4 Off-Road Racing have different strengths and weaknesses, which make each most suitable for a particu-

## THE BEST THERE IS ON THE AMIGA!

# hoy!'s AmigaUser

Every monthly issue of *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* is a blue-ribbon package of features on all aspects of Amiga computing, the latest news and reviews, type-in programs, educational columns, and much more.

As a subscriber, you'll save money, receive your issues earlier, and enjoy the discounts and other benefits of the *Ahoy!* Access Club. (see page 79).

Use the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 to order your subscription today!

Back so soon—and empty handed? Some other Amiga owner who knows a good deal when he sees one must have beaten you to the reply card. So just fill in, clip, and mail this coupon.

Enter my subscription to Ahoy!'s AmigaUser.				
☐ One year (12 issues) for \$27.95 (\$36.95 Canada and elsewhere)				
☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$48.95 (\$63.95 Canada and elsewhere)  Payment enclosed: \$ ☐ Please bill me.				
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Card #	Expiration date			
Signature_				
Address				
CityState	Zip			
Send to:				
Ahoy!'s AmigaUser Subscription P.O. Box 341				
Mt. Morris, IL 61054-9925				
Use the above address only to subscribe, not for communicating with the editorial or advertising staffs.				

lar combination of terrain and temperature. The program rates the Stormtrooper, Tarantula, Highlander, and Katana for power, weight, gas consumption, durability, ease of repair, cargo limits with and without a camper top, and the capacity of the fuel tank.

The program allows the user to compete at four levels of difficulty. The well-organized rule book advises players to start at "Beginner," because it skips the intricate outfitting phase and endows the truck with unnatural endurance. "Semi-pro" is considered the standard level, while "professional" is only suitable for the best and most experienced drivers.

The two retailers on auto parts row help the player get ready for the actual race. For basic supplies like oil, water, coolant, transmission fluid, batteries, spare tires, repair tools, and a map, the driver can visit the Auto Mart. The Custom Shop carries three grades of tires, winches, extra-capacity fuel tanks, and camper bodies.

Although the documentation recommends a joystick, 4 x 4 Off-Road Rac-

Store Your Collection Neatly and Conveniently with Binders and Slipcases Sporting a rich red casing with a silver AmigaUser logo imprinted on the spine, these binders or slipcases will be the pride of your computer bookshelf. Our quality-constructed binders use metal rods to hold each magazine individually, allowing easy reference to any issue without removal. Our sturdy slipcases protect your collection while allowing easy removal of issues. To order, send \$14.50 (US funds) for each binder or \$12.50 for each slipcase to: AmigaUser Binders/Slipcases Ion International Inc. 45 W. 34th St.-Suite 500 New York, NY 10001 (Outside Continental US add

\$2.50 per binder/slipcase. Allow

4-6 weeks for delivery.)

ing can be played using the mouse or keyboard order entry, too. The driver works the joystick from side to side to keep the truck on the vertically scrolling course. Pulling the stick to 12:00 brings the vehicle to a gradual stop, while yanking it back to 6:00 simulates hard braking. The action button serves as the gas pedal.

The game is a race as well as an obstacle course. The other 4 x 4s fight hard to prevent being passed, and they are quick to take advantage of lengthy pitstops. Worse than all other foes combined is the Doombuggy. This demonic rival relentlessly tries to run the player's truck off the road and make it crash.

The faster the truck is traveling when it hits something, the more devastating the damage. As a result, the player must balance velocity against steering accuracy, or see miles gained with the gas pedal lost while filling the gas tank and fixing damaged equipment.

High speeds also exhaust the fuel more rapidly than a more moderate pace. Even though trucks carry extra cans of gas, maintaining top speed can leave the player's machine stranded by the side of the road.

Car crashes are always an important part of driving games. The trucks' gyrations leave no doubt in the player's mind that this vehicle is not a Lotus or a Corvette. The way the truck flips into the air after hitting a rock, rolls end over end, lands, and then resumes careening really reinforces the roughriding theme.

Owning other automotive contests is no reason to skip 4 x 4 Off-Road Racing. Its all-terrain action is sure to please electronic drivers.

Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063 (phone: 415-366-0606).

-Arnie Katz & Bill Kunkel
Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

#### ROBBEARY

Anco Amiga with 512K Disk; \$24.95

Patrick Baroni's lighthearted action title harks back to a simpler era of electronic gaming. The theme is more like a children's bedtime story than a rigorously logical background. This British game radiates such irresistible charm,



however, that most players won't really care if the story is not watertight.

The 24 floors of the Store are the goal of Bertie Bear, who is under the player's joystick control. The ursine hero looks more like a Saturday morning cartoon character, but his heart is full of larceny.

Bertie must run, jump, and climb around each of the floors, which are shown in side perspective, gathering the fruit lying on the horizontal shelves.

The character is delightfully drawn and animated. Author Baroni takes a leaf from *Boulder Dash* (First Star) by giving Bertie a lot of cute mannerisms. Like Rockford, he taps his foot impatiently when nothing is happening and waves at the screen to get the gamer's attention.

Moving the joystick to the left and right walks Bertie in the corresponding direction on the screen. Pushing the action button lets Bertie leap high enough to reach the shelf immediately above the one on which he is standing. Ladders also connect some shelves. The fruit-stealing felon can also drop through a gap in a shelf to reach a lower portion of the current playfield.

There are openings at the bottom of each screen. If Bertie Bear falls through one of these gaps, he lands on the top shelf of the same floor of the Store.

Guards roam the shelves ceaselessly, speeding up as time passes. Each floor of the Store has its own cadre of defenders, and they look almost as cute as the bear. If they touch Bertie, it costs the larcenous bruin one of the three lives with which he began the game.

Each fruit and berry is quite large, as are the symbols for the many bonus icons which pop into view as Bertie clears the shelves. This makes *Robbeary* warmer and more inviting than games which utilize tinier drawings. Objects fill most of the screen, minimizing the visual impact of the plain black background.

Keys are especially valuable. The gray key opens a treasure chest that fills the playfield with jewels, the green key opens a second door for bonus points, and the gold key opens the door to the next floor of the Store immediately. Otherwise, Bertie Bear must collect all the fruit before the key, and then the door, become visible.

0

## NTGUMERYGRA

ESTABLISHED 1968

**OUTSIDE USA----CALL** 8)692-007

**CUSTOMER SERVICE** Mon-Fri:9:30am-4:30pm (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse (Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC,N.Y.10001 Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

OR WRITE TO: Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept. P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372 **TELEX 422132 MGRANT** 

> SEAGATE 20.30.40.60.80 MB

HARD DRIVES

IN STOCK!

commodore PC10-1

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

COMMODORE PRINTERS

C= MPS-1250

PRINTEH

AM • 360K Floppy Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports

ш

CO

)RPO

Ř

Ro

П

O

C

CUSTOMERS

\$219

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Saturday & Sunday 9:30am-6pm (EST). NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

C= 640

..\$1199

### commodore

#### C= 128 = D COMPUTER PACKAGES



#### SPECIAL!!

#### #1 C/128-D DELUXE PKG.

- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- 1902 RGB COLOR MONITOR COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER



C/128-D COMPLETE PKG. C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER 12"MONITOR

\$499



C/128-D WITH 1084S MONITOR \$679



#### COMPUTER PACKAGES

#### **#3 COMPLETE PACKAGE**

- \*COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER \*COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE \*COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

#### #4 COLOR PACKAGE

- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE COMMODORE COLOR PRINTER
- ·COLOR MONITOR ·GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM





\$179.95 C= 1581

Cz 1541|| \$149.95

#### MONITORS

C64/128 & 128D.....

C=1084S....\$294.95



COLOR MONITOR.....\$199.95

#### AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse RGB Color Monitor • All Power Supplies & Cables Free Software



IN STOCK-CALL FOR LOW PRICE! AMIGA 500 W/1084S......\$829 AMIGA 500 W/1084S & 1010 3.5" DRIVE...\$1029

AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

- ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

- A-501 · 512K EXPANSION · A-1010 3.5"
FLOPPY DRIVE · A-2088D BRIDGE CARD
A-1084S RGB COLOR MONITOR · A-1880
MODEM · 2090A HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR A-2000 · A-2013 3.5" INTERNAL
DISK DRIVE FOR A-2000 · A-2018 RAM
EXPANSION FOR A-2000 · A-5211 1.3
WORKBENCH

Supra 20 MB Hard Drive for A-500.....\$649 A-1680 Modem.....\$94.98

#### commodore COLT PACKAGE



COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K 4.77-7.16MHz • 2 Floppy Disk Drives • 12\* High Resolution Mono Monitor • All Hook Up Cables & Adapters • MS DOS & GW Basic

\$679

COMMODORE COLT \$939

#### SANYO PR-3000A Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer



WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER **PACKAGES TO YOUR** SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

## Keyboard - Box of 10 Diskettes - MS DOS & GW Basic



\$169 MPS 1000

DPS-1101 DAISY \$149 WHEEL PRINTER



EPSON	
FX-850\$339 LQ-850 FX-1050\$489 LQ-1050	\$529
LQ-500\$315 LX-800	\$199
LQ-2550\$959 LQ950	

**Panasonic** 109 159 445

UI-11	3 1 3 9	1092	132:
1i/II	\$189	1524	\$49
5	.\$409	1524	\$3
OLAS	ER		\$154
	Site	NEK	
	2)CAF		

NX-1000C	\$169.95
VX-1000C Rainbow	\$224.95
VX-1000	\$169.95
VX-1000 Rainbow	\$219.9
VX-2400	
OLUBAT	

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120. OKIDATA 180. OKIMATE 20... HP Deskiet CITIZEN PRINTERS IN STOCK!

COMMODORE RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • RGB Color Monitor • All Hook-up Cables & AC Adaptors • Free Mouse & Software

#### \$1629 AMIGA 2000

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000Computerw/Keyboard • 1 MB Exp. to 9 MB. • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor • 2088 IBM Compatible Bridge Card • MS DOS & GW Basic

\$2079

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

VISA 0



## from A-Squared It's HOT!

...real-time LIVE! video on your Amiga's screen.

- ➡ True Color: just as it comes from your video source: camera, VCR, TV, laser disk. Direct, moving, in your Amiga's memory...our patented technology.
- Fast: video images in black & white, 32-color, and 4,096-color HAM. See 15 new images every second in black & white, 12 in color, 4 in HAM.
- ♣ Save: moving video, play it back, use it in other programs. Unlimited stills, too.
- ➡ Video Effects: real-time mousecontrolled...posterization, fades color-keying, strobe, more.
- video source switching with fade/ wipe/dissolve; BNC connectors on all input; Selectable Composite or direct RGB input; 640 Resolution; Advanced video effects — Tiling. Mirroring. Keyhole paint.

LIVE!2000, \$450 sug. list LIVE!1000, \$295 sug. list LIVE!500, \$399 sug. list

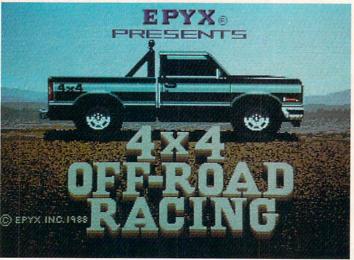
#### See your Amiga Dealer.

For more information, contact:



A-Squared Distributions Inc. 6114 La Salle Ave., Suite 326 Oakland, CA 94611 (415) 339-0339

Circle #208 on Reader Service Card



4 x 4 Off Road Racing is one of a new wave of vehicular games which add novel elements to the standard hairpin curves and computerized competitors.

Several objects transform the deadly guards into treasures. The candle stick turns them into diamonds, the magic ring makes them into jewels, and the cross allows Bertie to turn the tables on his tormentors. He becomes invulnerable for a short period of time, during which he turns every guard he touches into an edible cupcake.

If Bertie Bear finds a stop watch, the guards pause in place for a few seconds, but a gray crystal doubles the creatures' speed. The robber gets a similar benefit from a green crystal.

Superimposing the scoring information on the active display instead of putting it at the top or bottom of the screen detracts from the program's attractiveness. The information is a little hard to read, and sometimes obscures important areas of the playfield.

It is also slightly annoying that auxiliary screens, including the credits and the high score, cycle through a little too rapidly.

Robbeary doesn't have much music,

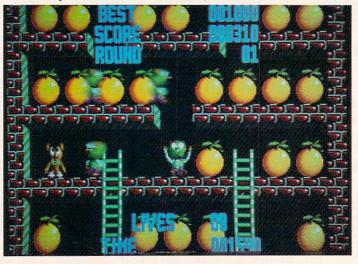


but its staccato drum beat score is oddly compelling. It adds a needed note of urgency and balances the cartoonlike art style.

Some computer games offer utterly new experience or blaze fresh technical trails. Others do nothing more grandiose than give the player a good time. *Robbeary* fits the latter category, and it does the job well enough to make it worth adding to anyone's collection.

Anco, P.O. Box 292, Burgettstown, PA 15021 (phone: 412-947-3922).

-Arnie Katz & Joyce Worley
Circle #207 on Reader Service Card



The larcenous Bertie Bear must run, jump, and climb around each of the 24 floors of the Store in Robbeary, gathering the fruit shown in side perspective on the shelves.

Prepare to

# to LightSpeed

SUFTWARE URDERS OVER \$100  AIR  SHIPPED FREE!  Continental US only. Shipped via UPS 2nd Day Air.  OD's add \$2.50.  APro-D  OverDriv  Hardframe	e 50MB \$769   Boot Camp	on \$27   Comic Setter \$69   Ami, \$21   Comic Setter Art (ea) \$23   Disk \$32   Fine Print \$35   Projec \$27   Professional Page \$249   Quarter \$27   Page Streamer \$139   WShell \$32	Master \$39   t D \$32   back
ARexx	\$379   Chrono Quest \$849   Contra \$(A2000) \$149   Creature \$10 \$219   Dragon's Lair \$4. \$0 \$249   Dungeon Master \$27 \$27   \$28   \$29   \$20	1-0UU-323-4420 Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6 (PST) We will be closed Dec INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE ORDER (MINIMUM ORDER \$100 US)	. 25-Jan.1
SPOTLIGHT ON Creative Microsystems, Inc.	Flight Simulator II \$32   Comparison of the state	AUSTRALIA: Overseas Freephone Toll-Free: 0014-800-12-5632 ANADA:	
Processor Accelerator	45 Jackal \$27 Ord 45 Lords of Rising Sun \$32 Murder on Atlantic \$27 WC Operation Wolf \$27 all poil Outrun \$32 rates in	I-Free Service Call: 1-800-843-2555 Iders Only Please! For info: 503-777-1008 Iden own provide International Air Service to ints in Canada and Australia! Shipping include all Customs Duties and Taxes.	If you don't see it listedJust ask!
Amiga is a trademark of ommodore-Amiga.  Dr. Ts Bach Songbook . \$23   Dr. Ts Copyist v1.4 \$169   R. Dr. Ts KCS V1.6a \$169   R. Dr. Ts Level II \$219   Ro Dr. Ts Midi Studio . \$45   Rush Midi Gold \$50   Shang Midi Magic \$99   Space   Pro Midi Studio \$129   Staralide	Proneer Plague   \$27   Proneer Plague   \$27   Rastan   \$27   AD&D Heroer Renegade   \$27   Annals of Roner Renegade   \$27   Annals of Roner Renegade   \$27   Bard's Tale II	\$ \$29   A-Talk III   \$69   \$69   \$39   Critic's Choice   \$169   D   \$65   Cygnus Ed Pro   \$65   Ex. \$85   Data Retrieve Pro   \$229   Intro \$59   Excellence!   \$175   Model \$32   Maxiplan 500   \$99   Photon   \$32   Maxiplan 500   \$99   Photon   \$32   Microfiche Plus   \$129   3-Demon   \$25   ProWrite 2.0   \$79   Video Effect   \$39   Superbase Pro   \$199   Videoscape   \$39   \$39   Superbase Pro   \$199   Videoscape   \$39   Yideoscape   Yideosc	Director       \$49         Iraw 2000       \$179         press Paint 3.0       \$65         tavision       \$45         CAD       \$59         pler 3D       \$65         plipper Plus F/X       \$109         Paint       \$69         ps 3D       \$189         \$69       \$3D         ps 3D       \$129         \$3D       \$124



## AMIGA VIDEO-HAVING FUN AT MAKING A CREATIVE LIVING

Forget the advertising hype—
here's our report on real people
using real products.

By Richard Herring

oes anyone really use the Amiga for desktop or commercial video production? Or is it just magazine writers extolling the virtues of the Amiga for producing videos, and magazine reviewers raving about the bells and whistles of the latest video or animation product—magazine writers and reviewers who make their living with words, not videos.

Perhaps we should assume that Amiga video is alive and well because so many computers are producing so many video-related products. Surely they would not go to market unless there were sales to be made. But sales do not equate to use in the business world. How many people do you know who use games to make a living? Yet games sell well.

We decided to track down the reality of Amiga video, to produce an "anthology" of real people using real products and making a real living. You shouldn't have to be limited to the hype of advertising, the biases of reviewers, or the summaries in new product announcements.

Instead, let's talk to artists, TV stations, and business people about how they use the Amiga, with all its video peripherals and software, to do their jobs and satisfy their clients every day. We will see that video production and

animation is not about genlocks and 3-D packages. Rather, it is the filtering of artistry, drive, and imagination through those products to produce an image that is moving—both visually and emotionally.

The people we will talk with are experts—not because they can program Phong shading—but because, like you and me, they have learned one little trick at a time, overcome one obstacle after another. In the end, all those little victories, often seemingly unrelated, metamorphized into expertise. Today's experts have come to Amiga video and animation from startlingly different backgrounds. Whether they were dancers, managers, technicians, or comic book illustrators, they have turned their skills, and an Amiga, into great videos and animations. And made a living in the process.

The single thread that runs through all their stories is enthusiasm and exuberance.

#### KILLER DEMOS

So your Amiga has a mouse, but does your monitor have a cat? It does if you've got *El Gato*. While a flat rectangle revolves on the screen, a "real" cat runs in it—first to the left, then to the right—back and forth with feline grace.

Although this "killer demo" is two years old, it is still one of my favorites. Even people who don't understand computers or appreciate the difficulty of hi-res animation are stunned by El Gato.

An early experiment with the ANIM format, El Gato was designed as an eve-catching promotional piece for Blair-Sullivan Computer Graphics and Animation in Menlo Park, on the peninsula of California near San Francisco. Their idea, once they saw the Amiga, was to do realistic animation, getting away from the blocky computer graphics that other machines force you to deal with. Kevin Sullivan told me about the company.

Sullivan does his animations using two Amiga 1000s. Only one has a hard disk (a SCSI drive from C Ltd.), but files can be moved either by swapping floppies or through a serial (null modem) cable. He uses a public domain program by Justin McCormick, of PIXmate fame, for file transfers. Both machines have expanded RAM. One has 6.5 megs, the other only 4.

"I'm always looking for more RAM," says Sullivan, who had ordered another RAM expander that he hoped to receive the next week.

For in-house work, Sullivan prefers SuperBeta. Commercial work may be delivered on 1/2 inch tape produced on the company's industrial JVC deck, which supports stop motion, or on 34 inch tape produced by local shops that specialize in Amiga video.

On the software side, Sullivan has "just about everything there is." But he still relies on DeluxePaint II. Sullivan has staved away from 3-D

modeling programs for production. He doesn't like having to let a complex project "cook for a couple of days" while the Amiga performs millions of calculations.

The individual programs from Hash Enterprises appeal to Sullivan because of their modest approach. He likes Animation: Flipper and Animation: Multiplane, but considers Animation: Apprentice too complex, requiring too much time to master.

Sullivan also uses the Digi-View software a lot, and likes A-Squared's LIVE! digitizer with Elan Design's INVISION to produce quick rough drafts. As a result of all his work, Sullivan gets a lot of early releases to try out. He was recently impressed with Antic's Zoetrope: The Animation System for its fast output.

Blair-Sullivan doesn't just do artwork; they also represent different artists who can give a project a particular "look." Those other artists may work on Amigas, Macs, or even IBM-compatibles. Sullivan sees the business expanding into an ad agency for computer graphics.

The original El Gato was done with DeluxePaint II because it supported perspective. The animation has 96 frames, but Sullivan limited it to 8 colors to keep the file size reasonable. He has other versions with more colors that he never released, but the files get pretty big.

El Gato's cat, it turns out, wasn't a family pet, but was pulled off a video tape, with representative motions from different frames digitally "spliced" together into one continuous loop. In those "early" days of Amiga video, Sullivan worked directly with Aegis for assistance with the ANIM format.

Blair-Sullivan has done a little of everything with Amiga video. They have produced industrial videos for tomato packers and ball bearing manufacturers. They've built promos for trade shows, done cel animations for the opening and closing titles of commercial videos, and designed the graphics and animations for computer games.

"I want to do super realistic games and get away from the blocky look," says Sullivan. "With the Amiga, we now have the technology."

The Grateful Dead is a current project Sullivan is exci-

ted about. He is designing the titles for a cable TV series about the rock band.

"Cable TV represents a great opportunity," says Sullivan. With so many channels to fill, cable always needs material. Independent producers can be especially good to work with. The bulk of the work will be text and titling.

With all the current capabilities of the company, Sullivan still dreams of a 68030 Amiga (maybe the rumored Amiga 3000) with 8 bit planes and 2 megs of chip RAM. Dreams aside, he'd still like to get his hands on a Fatter Agnus. Sullivan is pleased with

Commodore's recent marketing efforts. When IBM came out with its VGA analog display, he feared the Amiga might lose its edge.

Animation capability was what first got Sullivan excited about the Amiga. "The individual can have this kind of power to create any reality he can imagine." -

"I'm really looking forward to the things people will do with the Amiga in terms of personal expression. It's a wonderful machine for new art forms."

Whatever new art forms may evolve around the Amiga, we suspect that Sullivan will be right in the middle.

#### AMIGA VIDEO IS MUSIC

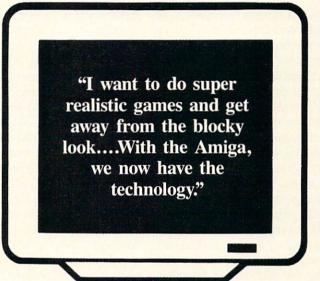
I reached Vincent John Vincent at his Vivid Effects office on a holiday.

"Hello."

"Uh, I'm trying to reach Vivid Effects."

"Oh, you have." (Laughter.)

Vincent quickly explained that the laugher wasn't about my call but about some "creative" cabling and an old monitor that were trying to take over the office where he and his coworkers were spending Veteran's Day.



I had heard that Vivid Effects uses an Amiga in live, onstage rock performances. I could not wait to hear how they married video with music. From the mile-a-minute descriptions Vincent had of one incredible example of live interactive video after another, I wasn't disappointed.

Vivid Effects—which is associated with Very Vivid, makers of *Mandala* software—is a Toronto service company. Music is just one of the novel uses they have found for Amiga video.

Vincent is a dancer and performer. When he's not im-

pressing corporate clients with business presentations, he climbs on stage with the rock band Daze of You. His instrument is an Amiga 1000 and a big screen. Using a camera, he drops himself (or at least his image) into an Amigacreated environment and takes his audience on a video journey.

[The Mandala software, created by Vincent and Frank MacDougall, allows the user's image to touch still or moving graphics (brushes) and trigger an associated function. A sound, changing graphic, or musical theme may result.]

During his performance, Vincent will enter a forest where he can reach up and pull birds perched in trees so they'll squawk in tune to the band's music. Then he may approach a temple where the bricks can be played like a giant keyboard, or an altar where he can play music on the candles. To give the band a break, he can enter a cavern complete with a drum kit so he and the "real" drummer can do a solo.

Although the band plays mostly in the Quebec to New York circuit, Vincent recounted one performance before two live audiences in Toronto and Paris. Just one of the many incredible schemes that Vivid Effects actually pulls off, Vincent used the video teleconferencing lines of the Paris phone system, U.S. Sprint, and Bell Canada to allow him to create his video environment in Paris while the band played in Toronto and both audiences sat back to enjoy the show.

When the boss isn't on stage, Vivid Effects manages to take the same musical creativity to its corporate clients. Vivid Effects created a musical environment for the employees of Labbatt's Beer. First an employee picked an onscreen instrument to play along with "Wipe Out" or "Black Magic Woman." Then the employee became the lead singer with a video band playing "Honky Tonk Woman," "Mony Mony," or "Born to Be Wild." An Amiga 1000 handled the chroma key in of the person with images from a videodisc. The employees, in addition to the thrill of live performances, received video tapes to immortalize their stardom.

Vivid Effects still uses Amiga 1000s, though with A-Squared's *LIVE!* digitizing board for the 2000 now out, they will be upgrading. They combine a SuperGen genlock, their own digitizer board (no you can't buy one, only ten exist), and Comspec RAM upgrades to 4 megabytes. Other than their own animation package (which can use any IFF files),

Competition with the high-end animation market can be tough. For Vivid Effects, lo-res, 32-color presentations are the norm. So they have to imagine more interesting applications.

the only software they favor is Deluxe Paint II.

Don't get the impression that Vivid Effects is just into music either. They also design advertisements, business presentations, art gallery and museum installations, video games, and educational video. Imagine a business executive walking "into" his big screen presentation, pointing to any month on a bar chart, and transforming it into a detailed graph for that month.

Imagine yourself standing before a video camera in a science museum, and seeing your image in a graphical

room where you can turn on the lights, pull down the blinds, or make a statue come alive with a touch. Imagine a video game where your screen image must pour beers with one hand while juggling balls with the other. Imagine a child reaching out his hand so that his onscreen fingers touch the letter "A" and transform it into an apple or an alligator.

Vivid Effects didn't just imagine these phenomena, they've produced each one. In their 1½ years of actual production, they've worked to sell as many different kinds of clients as possible on this technology. And they are succeeding.

But competition with the high-end animation market can be tough. For Vivid Effects, lo-res, 32-color presentations are the norm. So they have to imagine more interesting applications. With a 16-color background, the other 16 colors are used to shadow the person into the onscreen environment. Using a digitizer rather than a genlock, 3-D is simulated by moving graphics behind the person's image as well as in front of it. For fuller backgrounds and more colors, the 1000 can drive a genlocked videodisc player.

RAM is important to Vivid Effects' work. Art installations can be completed with only 1.5 to 2 megs. But business installations run up to 4 megs. Once 2000s arrive at Vivid Effects, 8 megs may become commonplace.

Trainers appreciate a fully animated video world where employees at a sales motivation seminar can participate. Big businesses appreciate long-distance, interactive computer video using teleconferencing. And educators appreciate the reduction in choreography time when an actor (in the tradition of Bert, Ernie, or Big Bird) can move on stage and actually see himself interacting with an imaginary environment (rather than having to walk on an empty set and later have traditional animations built around his image).

The name Vivid Effects was designed to create a mindset, to give an impression of how the company's work would feel rather than portraying the technical nature of what they do. Vincent describes his work with the Amiga as the "most wild and interesting stuff of all." Who can disagree?

## AN ANIMATION SHOP (MADE POSSIBLE BY THE AMIGA)

Drawing comic books was Nick Poliwko's first love. But

after studying animation in college and learning to enjoy the intricacies of computers, he realized drawing still pictures was not enough. He wanted motion. Working briefly at a couple of animation houses—Omnibus and Mobile Images—he gained a taste for the life that movement could supply to his images.

Three years ago Poliwko began trying to sell his video services to corporate clients. The only tools he had available were his Amiga 1000, *Deluxe Paint*, and *Deluxe Video*.

Trying to impress a potential industrial client, Poliwko produced a demo animation tape. It wasn't enough. But the client gave Poliwko a tape of animations purchased from a mainframe animation shop. Back at the office, Poliwko labored to reproduce most of those animations on the Amiga. He was so successful that his second appointment with the client resulted in a sale. And he's been selling ever since.

As the owner, president, and operator of Pixelight Animation, Poliwko has devoted his full time to producing corporate and industrial videos since those early days. Operating out of Toronto, he has worked with Gulf, Bell & Howell, and Atlantic Federal, as well as numerous regional businesses.

Poliwko sees the Amiga as the easiest way to accomplish what he does without going to full-blown, traditional animation techniques. And those take more time, involve film processing, and otherwise drive up costs.

Since the Amiga came out, Poliwko has piled up a mountainous stack of hardware and software at Pixelight Animation. Although he still uses *Deluxe Paint II*, over 40 other programs now support his animations. He quickly rattles off a list of popular programs when asked about his favorites. Aegis' *Videoscape 3D* and *Modeler 3D* top his list, although he does not compile his animations with *Videoscape*. Instead he uses *PageFlipper Plus F/X*, from Mindware International, for its ability to add timing controls to his animations. Of *PageFlipper*, Poliwko says "Nothing gives you the ability to move masses of pixels as quickly."

Other favorites at Pixelight include MicroIllusions' *Photon Paint*, EA's *Deluxe PhotoLab*, Eagle Tree's *Butcher*, and Software Visions' MicroFiche Filer. Filer is used to produce

animation storyboards. Poliwko can move up to 12 *Deluxe Paint* images into *Filer* so his customer can scan through.

On the hardware side, Pixelight is firmly rooted in the realm of the Amiga. "It let me get in and make a go of this business," says Poliwko. In addition to 1000s and 2000s, Pixelight relies on Digital Creations' SuperGen genlocks, Anakin's EASYL graphics tablets, NewTek's Digi-View digitizers, Comspec hard drives, and lots of RAM. Poliwko likes to work with at least 4.5 megs and says "Three is a necessity."

"Without the hard disk,

RAM, and a genlock, you're stuck —limited to Mickey Mouse animations."

[Before genlocks arrived at Pixelight, videos were recorded directly from the 1000's composite (NTSC) output. "All 1000s were not created equal. I know some people who had problems with this. But ours worked okay." The Super-Gen has not only provided genlocking capability, but, Poliwko feels, also produces a cleaner signal.]

The producers he works with usually define the tape format Poliwko must use. He maintains a full ¾ inch editing suite for compatibility with the inhouse operations of industrial clients. But lots of new production is in the Betacam format.

For someone starting out today, Poliwko would recommend something a little different from what he has. Although he likes the dynamics of the 1000, he sees the 2000 (maybe with a 68020) as the place to be. Rather than relying solely on a hard disk, Poliwko would add a Bernoulli Box or other removable media (like Pioneer's 44 meg removable cartridge disk drive). Since his animation files are over a meg, a hard disk fills up quickly. With removable 20 to 30 meg cartridges, you could have unlimited storage for animations and for work in progress. A 20 meg hard disk would still be essential for storing programs.

For an animation shop, Poliwko doesn't recommend a frame buffer, or even the extra expense of a combination unit (like NewTek's *Video Toaster*) that contains a frame buffer. "Frame buffers are candy. They're not essential for animations, though they are good in a studio environment."

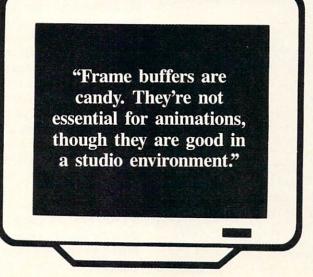
"You don't have to go to a single frame controller," says Poliwko, who likes being able to generate animations in real time.

Poliwko says it takes work, but competing with the big animation shops isn't too hard. Producers, who are the middlemen for his animations, are taken by the Amiga—especially for the money. Clients also like the savings. And repeat clients are always getting something better, as the Amiga's capability grows with new third-party hardware and software. Particularly with the new HAM animations, Pixelight's products are impressive.

Pixelight's clients constantly throw new challenges at Poliwko. They want effects that his software can't quite produce. That is when his creativity and drive allow him to mix and match the features and strengths of various Amiga programs to produce effects that lesser video animators would say can't be done.

I asked where the name Pixelight came from. Poliwko laughed and said it just seemed natural. "You draw with light on a computer. You draw in pixels."

Because I had talked with a number of Canadians who are into Amiga animation and



video, I asked Poliwko why Canada is so hot on the Amiga. He laughed again and told me the impression in Canada is that the Amiga has made more inroads in the US. He also said that the comparatively low cost is great, especially considering that the Amiga is the only microcomputer with such good video and animation capabilities.

Poliwko conducts video workshops where people from studios are always interested in the Amiga. He says that Commodore in Canada is pushing the Amiga for desktop publishing, not as a video machine. Given the Amiga's current capabilities compared to other micros, Poliwko thinks that's a mistake. (But he quickly adds that new products from Gold Disk will help to establish Amigas in the publishing world.)

"Anybody can learn this technology," Poliwko says of Amiga video animation. "They probably should have basic drawing skills, or they'll be stuck with the images that come with the software. And some animation background—or at least a well-developed sense of rhythm."

#### BROADCAST AMIGA VIDEO (X 2)

#### CABLE

The next time you do some wilderness float fishing or visit the Kootenai National Forest, and find yourself with an evening to kill in Eureka Montana, make sure to check into a motel that has cable TV. Turn to cable channel 3,

## IN THIS ARTICLE

(For hardware and software, see next month's guide to Amiga video products.)

Blair-Sullivan Computer Graphics & Animation 356 Waverly

Menlo Park, CA 94025 Phone: 415-326-8238

Pixelight Animation 186 Albany Avenue Toronto, Ontario Canada M5R 3C6 Phone: 416-536-8928

Vivid Effects 302-1499 Queen Street West Toronto, Ontario Canada M6R 1A3 Phone: 416-738-6535

[If you haven't seen the *El Gato* animation mentioned in this article and it's not in your user group library, send me a disk and return postage and I'll make you a copy. Or send me \$1.75 to cover the cost of a disk, mailer, and postage. Richard Herring, P.O. Box 1544, Tallahassee, FL 32302.]

the advertisement channel. What you'll see is an entire channel run solely off an Amiga 2000. Whether it's a local rummage sale, the opening announcement of a new store, or a regular monthly business promo, you'll see ads designed by Robert Little.

Little is the soft-spoken computer guru (and a whole lot more) with the cable company—Channel 4 TV. A year and a half ago, his brother showed him desktop video on an Amiga 1000. Little was sold. By last May he had put together the forerunner advertising channel in Montana. To this day, it has few rivals in the state.

Little's vision, which fell together quickly, was to create an advertising medium for his community without sinking the station's budget. Although the station had no micros at the time, he realized that the Amiga's power and price made it the ideal machine. He already knew what other micros could (and couldn't) do, so the Amiga was a fast sell.

Only a week after the station purchased its new Amiga system, Little was on the air. (Kids, don't try this at home—he had eight years of computer background and his Amigaowning brother at his disposal.)

The hookup is simple. The 2000's RGB video signal is converted to composite output by a Creative Microsystems V-I 2000 interface. Then the composite signal is fed to a modulator and onto the cable. The ad channel runs real-time off the 2000.

Designing the ads is a bit trickier. Little uses TV\*Text (from Brown-Wagh) to write up the ad on an Amiga 500. He also uses NewTek's *Digi-View* to create special backgrounds. Then he'll use PAR's *Express Paint* (also from Brown-Wagh), *Digi-Paint*, and Progressive's PIXmate to add special graphics and text to the digitized picture. Finally, all the pieces are transferred to the 2000's 65 megabyte hard disk and scripted into a final product with *TV\*Show*.

After months of practice, Little can crank out a typical ad in anywhere from 15 minutes to 2 hours. For a simple ad, he may only design a single screen of text. For fancier jobs, he'll do multiple screens with 65 to 70 words and special effects.

So far, the system has been no problem although it's in near-constant use. Little complains a bit about the noisy hard drive, but the thing that holds him back the most is the lack of a one-meg graphics chip. While looping through his ads, especially as he adds more and more special effects, *TV\*Show* sometimes runs out of memory.

The future of cable advertising in Eureka looks good. Channel 4 TV's Amiga system will grow with it. Animations and 3-D effects are just around the corner, as is live input from a video camera. And, of course, lots of RAM will be added to support it all.

So whether you stay at the Ksanka Motor Inn or the Willow Fire Ranch, tune into the Eureka's Amiga channel. Once you've seen all the ads, don't miss the Tobacco Valley Historical Village at the south end of main street.

#### LP TV

Low-power TV is one of today's fastest growing industries. With three or four hundred LP TV stations already in operation around the country, the FCC is making new station grants in incredible numbers—as high as 30 a month.

We went to the number one LP TV station in the nation. with more viewers than any other, to see if Amigas have a role to play. And, of course, they do.

"We looked at Nickelodeon and wanted that kind of creativeness and inventiveness," says Rob Levine of W17AB in FSU's Seminole country, Tallahassee, Florida.

Levine describes W17AB both as a small station with the bare basics in terms of production facilities and as a full service independent that just happens to operate on low power.

"We have the people, we just didn't have the machines. The Amiga opened that up."

A died-in-the-wool Apple user, Levine was having repairs done at ECE-a shop that also sells Amigas. There, he saw the Amiga's wonderful graphics and had a chance to experiment a bit. An Amiga user was born.

["Most of the places I've been traveling," recalls Levine, "dealers are enthusiastic about the machine." They are providing the same kind of support he has gotten from ECE when he needs to try out new software, track down a product, or get a quick fix.]

Today, Levine uses an Amiga 1000 in W17AB's production facilities and a 2000 for development work as well as for the business end of the station. W17AB viewers see the sophisticated transitions of ProVideo Plus (character generator software from PVS Publishing) every day. The station also has a Chyron II, an expensive hardware character generator common in TV stations. Even though the Chyron's resolution is better, Levine describes its layered features as a "command nightmare" compared to the Amiga and ProVideo.

Although the station's 1000 has an Insider RAM expander to take it to 1.5 megs, Levine's 2000 has the 3 megs he needs to generate 3-D and animations. For development work on the 2000, Levine uses Broderbund's Fantavision and Byte By Byte's Sculpt 3-D and Animate 3-D. He has also been pleased with EA's Deluxe Productions and how easy it is to use. With these and other packages, the staff at W17AB are able to superimpose graphics and text on commercials and promotional spots.

Levine predicts the Amiga's future in LP TV from the rapidly growing number of video products available for broadcast stations. "You just hope that Commodore keeps up with it all. Apple is just sitting back waiting."

"Thank God for the third-party people," says Levine.

The lack of a broadcast-quality genlock was Levine's number one frustration. He couldn't do animations because it wasn't worth the investment in time to get the signal processed. After waiting and waiting for a backordered SuperGen, the station finally bought a Gen/One, from Comcommunications Specialties, and solved that frustration.

"The Amiga's so easy to use you don't have to have a degree in anything. If you can move the mouse, you can get the job done."

His genlock problem beautifully resolved, Levine's next frustration is computerizing the business end of the station. He thinks developers are paying far too little attention to the problems of scheduling, maintaining a tape library, and other station management. Levine longs for an integrated business management package that he can run on the 2000. He hopes that ACS's Station Manager series (Time & Scheduling, Tape Library Management, and others) will solve some of his problems, but as of late 1988 several of those packages had not been

released. Levine has tried high-end database programs, but gets tired of having to convert everything to TV terminology.

Levine sees a "phenomenal market" for the Amiga from stations that don't have \$50-\$60,000 to invest in digital effects units that only do one thing. A \$7000 Amiga system can change roles when the station demands flexibility.

"Larger stations and network affiliates are also looking at the Amiga," says Levine. "But most of us would like to see the resolution a little better."

"At W17AB, we try to be innovative. And the Amiga's so easy to use you don't have to have a degree in anything. If you can move the mouse, you can get the job done.

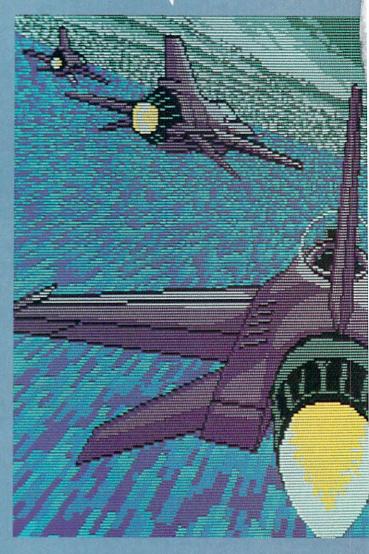


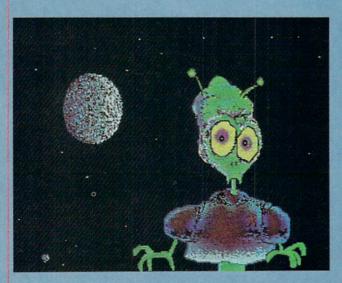
Circle #237 on Reader Service Card

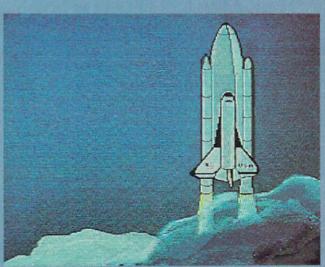


The Art Gallery offers the opportunity for fame and fortune to aspiring Commodore artists. Send your work on disk to Art Gallery, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Label each disk with the date of your submission, your name and address, the number of images on the disk, and the graphics or paint program used. Graphics produced on the Amiga are eligible for inclusion in AmigaUser; C-64, C-128, and Plus/4 images are eligible for inclusion in Ahoy! If your image is published, you will receive a free one-year subscription. Current subscribers will have their subscription extended by one year.

Note that the *Art Gallery* is not a contest. Published pictures are selected in an arbitrary and capricious fashion by the Art Director, based solely on their artistic merit.

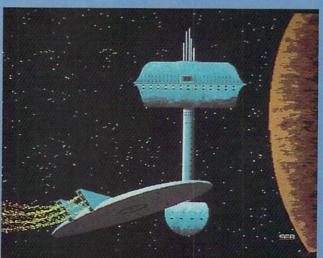








You're used to the Art Gallery occupying space — but this month, space occupies the Art Gallery. At far left: Mr. Martian by Greg Wilcox (Minneapolis, MN) has only his antennae in common with Ray Walston's TV alien. At immediate left: hail Columbia by Robert M. Ellis (Ville La-Salle, QUE). Above: not quite in outer space, but more than high enough to give you a nosebleed, is Falcons by Jonathan Joshi (Jamaica, NY). Top right: the green cheese looks yellow reflected in Moon Visor by Vincent F. Morano, Jr. (Bloomington, NY). Middle right: attending the Galactic Cathedral by Glenn B. Stevens (Melbourne, FL) will bring you closer to God—and parking should be a breeze. Bottom right: Space Station by Steven Beckwith (Orlando, FL), drawn using overscan with interlace.





#### SCUTTLEBUTT

Continued from page 14

must pilot the Thunder Cloud II (too fast and accurate to be handled by a human) to head off the attack. Your weapons are capable of light speed and immediate cornering, and are equipped with ultra-sensor shields with negative ionization. For help in fighting the enemy, you can liberate some of the galaxy's 416 planets. At any time during the game you can join a training mission to improve your skills.

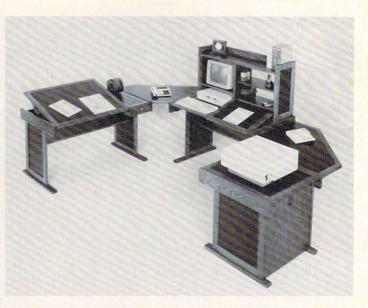
Titus, 818-709-3693 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #246 on Reader Service Card

#### DTP WORK STATION

The Executive Department is a new oak or walnut work station designed for desktop publishing. Consisting of a computer desk with hutch, two corner connectors, layout table, and printer stand, the setup allows you to keep materials and hardware within easy reach.

Designed to accommodate a desktop publishing operation, the Executive Department includes layout table. computer desk, and printer stand, in solid oak or walnut.



The desk's split work surface provides space for hardware on one side and an adjustable layout table or digitizer area on the other that tilts to two positions or lies flat. The hutch contains three adjustable shelves and a fixed top shelf. The components can be purchased separately or together. A free catalog is available on request.

Foster Manufacturing Company, 800-523-4855 or 215-625-0500 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #253 on Reader Service Card

#### COPYIST

The Copyist (\$275), a slightly scaleddown version of the Copyist DTP transcription and scoring program mentioned in December's Scuttlebutt, allows files to be transcribed from KCS format, standard MIDI files, or SMUS. Scores can also be entered and edited directly, using the mouse and a set of mnemonic keystrokes. A full complement of musical symbols is included, including treble, bass, alto, tenor, soprano, and percussion clefs, guitar chord grids, and 16 stave capability. All key and time signatures are supported, and notes, rests, text, etc. can be placed anywhere desired.

Dr. T's Music Software, 617-244-6954 (see address list, page 14). Circle #248 on Reader Service Card

#### MIDI SAMPLER

MicroDeal's Advanced MIDI Amiga Sampler (\$169.95) is a full-featured, 8-bit stereo audio digitizer with a full implementation MIDI interface, built into a wedge-shaped hardware unit designed to complement the Amiga (versions exist for the 1000 and 500/2000). The digitizer accepts mono or stereo input via its line input sockets, and has an extra microphone input socket for di-

Continued on page 65



Making music with the Amiga, The Copyist, and an HP Laserjet Series II printer.

# AN OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE VALUE!



The *AmigaUser* Program Disk, Volume I contains all the type-in programs from the May 1988 through January 1989 issues of *AmigaUser*, including the following:

- AmigaUserTerm—Amiga BASIC terminal software with many of the features of commercial programs
- Matrix Pattern—an area fill pattern creator that allows you to output to data statements
- ABM—defend three missile bases and six cities against a full-scale alien attack
- Mailbox—a speedy name and address management and label printing system

Shade Select—a color control and comparison program that lets you display any 10 of the Amiga's 4096 colors onscreen at one time

Plus routines from *Amiga Toolbox*, and a sampling of the best of Amiga public domain software, including *Amoeba Invaders* (arcade action); *Dmouse* (mouse pointer animator); *DropShadow V. 2.0* (window enhancer); *Purty* (printer utility); and *ViewBoot* and *VirusX V. 2.0* (virus prevention, detection, and cure programs).

...and other surprises!

## ORDER TODAY!

Send coupon or facsimile to:

AmigaUser Program Disk Ion International Inc. 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500 New York, NY 10001

☐ Send me	copies of the	AmigaUser	Program	Disk,	Volume I at	\$7.95
each (outside US	, \$8.95 each)					
Dayment anala	and, ¢	Dlaces	L:11	madit a	and	

Signature Exp. Date

Name\_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_\_State\_\_\_Zip\_\_\_\_\_

Your disk will be sent immediately upon receipt of your order; however, due to postal delays, please allow at least two weeks for delivery.



# WORD MASTER

By Bob Spirko

# **Eschew obfuscation! Let** your Amiga help you improve your command of English.

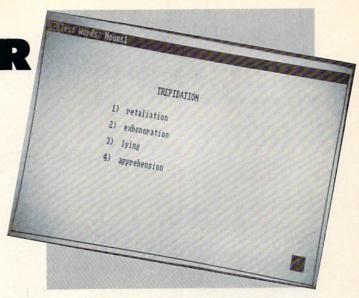
nce every two years Don, a friend of mine, hauls out his inches-thick Webster's dictionary, turns to the first page, and begins an odyssey that will eventually encompass every word in the voluminous tome. If he's lucky, he'll complete the task in about eight months. Needless to say, Don's command of the English language is excellent. He has no trouble putting his ideas across clearly and forcefully, and he can follow most text effortlessly.

While we can respect Don's endeavors - and the results most of us are loath to attempt such a long, monotonous task. On the other hand, we can't ignore the power of the word. By limiting our vocabulary we limit our ability to express ourselves effectively and understand the ideas of others.

Taking advantage of the power of the Amiga, I've written a program that will make learning words much more interesting. Word Master provides a way of learning new words by testing you with multiple choice and fill-in-the-blank quizzes. Thanks to Amiga BASIC, you'll find this mousedriven program easy to use, and word memorization all the more effective through the use of speech synthesis. All you need to do is enter in the words, along with their definitions and their use in sentences; the program will arrange the tests.

When you run Word Master you'll find the screen empty except for the prompt: Ready for selection. This indicates that the menu bar is activated and you can make a selection. Press the right mouse button and the menu bar will display: Quit, Open, Lesson, Text, Speech, and Choice #. Each of these, in turn, will display an item list. Some of these will be inactive when you first run the program, but once you've created or loaded a lesson, all the menu items will be enabled.

To get started, you'll need to enter a lesson consisting of words, definitions, and sentences. Each lesson must contain like words. A single lesson may, for example, comprise nouns, but you should not mix nouns, verbs, and adjectives in one lesson. To enter a lesson, pull down the item menu under "Lesson" and select "Create." You'll first be asked to enter the number of words that will be in the lesson. Before you can begin to enter the lesson, though, you'll be asked to enter the number of words (between 10 and 24)



in the lesson.

After this, you'll be prompted for the first word, which will be spoken after you enter it. Don't worry if the word is mispronounced, as you'll get a chance to correct it. Now type in the definition. The program, incidentally, will accept commas and semicolons. Now enter a sentence that will best illustrate the use of the word. When entering the sentence, don't enter the word itself, but rather just indicate its position in the sentence with an asterisk. Once the sentence is entered you'll be asked if you want to make any corrections or changes. If so, you'll be queried as to whether you want to change the word, pronunciation, definition, or sentence. To change the word, for instance, just press W (or w; the program recognizes both upper and lower cases) and enter the new word.

While Amiga BASIC will say most words correctly, you may encounter a few that are mispronounced. Press P while in the edit mode, and you'll be able to enter a new string. After entering it, you have a choice of hearing the word repeated, making another change, or exiting. Before you attempt to make changes in pronunciation, however, I recommend that you read appendix H in your Amiga BASIC manual.

Once all the words, definitions, and sentences are entered, you'll be prompted for a file name. The lesson will then be saved, and you'll find yourself back at the main menu. The program, incidentally, will automatically add the name of the lesson to a file called Class. This keeps a record of all the lessons that you enter. To see this, pull down the item list under "Open". You'll see the lesson that you just saved listed here. Now when you want to load the lesson, you can simply select it from the menu bar. A checkmark on the Open item menu indicates the current lesson in memory.

If after saving a lesson you find that you want to make changes or corrections, select Edit in the Lesson menu. This works like the editor in Create; just indicate the word that you wish to make changes to and you'll be able to alter the word, pronunciation, definition, or sentence.

Before you test yourself on the words, you may want to review them. Select Review in the Lesson menu, and use the mouse button to run through the words and their definitions and sentences. If you wish to abort part way through, close the window as you normally would and you'll find yourself back at the main screen. The fourth menu heading is Test. There are three types of tests: words, definitions, and sentences. If you select Words, you will be given a word (which is spoken) and a list of four different definitions. Use the mouse to choose your answer. If it is correct, it

SAMPLE LESSON: VERBS1

1. proscribe, to forbid

The sect will \* smoking and drinking.

- 2. reciprocate (riysih4prowkeyt), to return in kind She appreciated his gesture and intended to \*.
- 3. stultify, to cause to appear stupid

  He will attempt to appear confident.

He will attempt to appear confident, but the bully will surely \* him.

4. aggrieve, to injure unjustly

The new taxes will \* most families.

5. expiate (eh4kspiyey6t), to make amends

The criminal must serve time to \* his evil ways.

6. countervail, to act forcefully against

As the enemy approaches we will attempt to \* their assault.

7. confute, to prove to be wrong

He believed that the theory was wrong and felt he could \* it.

8. abjure, to renounce and forswear

Galileo was forced to \* his theory of earth's revo-

Galileo was forced to \* his theory of earth's revolution.

malinger, to act sick to avoid work
 That clerk hates her job so she may often \*.

importune, to urge with troublesome persistence
 He will \* you until he gets his way.

will be highlighted and you'll move on to the next word. Should you get stuck, click your mouse over the question mark in the lower right corner and the answer will be revealed. After completing all the words, you'll be given your score and taken back to the main menu.

The Lesson item, Definitions, works much like Words. But instead of selecting a definition for a given word, you'll select a word for a given definition.

The most difficult test, however, is Sentence. Here you are given nothing more than a sentence with a blank space where the word should be. Not only do you have to recall the word from the recesses of your mind, but you'll have to spell it correctly. After selecting Sentence, you'll be asked if you want the first letter of the word displayed. If you're unfamiliar with the words, choose yes; otherwise, press N for no. During the test, if you can't guess the word, enter? for the answer. You can abort the test with A. (Don't worry about learning all these commands—*Word Master* is well-prompted.)

The last two menu headings, Speech and Choice #, are easily explained. The Speech pulldown menu allows you to turn speech on or off for the testing and reviewing your lessons, whereas Choice # permits you to adjust the number of selections for word or sentence testing. For instance, given a word you can have the program display either four or five definitions to choose from.

The program includes two error traps. The first of these occurs at the start of the program when it creates the Open menu to list the names of the lessons. When you run the program, it will try to load the file called Class. If the file does not exist, it goes to a subroutine called ErrorClass. It then creates the file and returns to where it left off.

The second error trap watches for syntax errors when you're changing the phonetics of a word. It's easy to make this mistake here but the program, which would otherwise crash, simply prompts you to make a correction.

To get you started with *Word Master*, I've included a sample lesson, called Verbsl. The name, incidentally, is automatically written to the Class file by the ErrorClass subroutine. (If a menu heading is made without at least one item listed, the computer crashes when you try to list the items.) Verbsl, of course, consists of verbs. Two of the words, however, requires changes in pronunciation, which I've shown in brackets. After you've entered all the data, it will be saved automatically as "Verbsl".

The author welcomes any correspondence. Write to Bob Spirko, 129-330 Canterbury Dr. S.W., Calgary, Alberta T2W 1H5.  $\square$ 

Caution! Read your Amiga BASIC manual before attempting to enter *Word Master* (or any program printed in *AmigaUser*).

Once you've done the required background work, we'll be happy to assist you with any problems. Call 212-239-6089 (if busy or no answer after three rings, 212-239-0855) between 8:30-4:30 EST.

#### ' WORD MASTER

RANDOMIZE TIMER:OPTION BASE 1
DEFSTR a,d,L,p-s,w:DEFINT b,c,f-k,m,n,q,r,t
DIM word(24),defn(24),sent(24),lesson(20),alist(24)
DIM SHARED phon(24)
clock=5:MenuDisabled=-1:nchoices=4:bottom=113
sTry=TRANSLATE\$("TRY AGAIN.")
sThats=TRANSLATE\$("THAT'S RIGHT!")
SCREEN 1,640,200,2,2:WIDTH 78
WINDOW 2,"WORD MASTER",,15,1
PALETTE 0,.8,.8,.9:PALETTE 1,0,0,.5

```
MENU 1,0,1,"Ouit"
  MENU 1,1,1,"Exit to BASIC
MENU 2,0,1,"Open
  ON ERROR GOTO ErrorClass
  MENU 2,1,1,"Verbs1
  OPEN"I",8,"Class
  WHILE NOT EOF(8):n=n+1:INPUT#8,lesson(n)
    MENU 2,n,1,SPACE$(2)+lesson(n):nlessons=n
  WEND: CLOSE 8: ON ERROR GOTO O
MENU 3,0,1,"Lesson
  MENU 3,1,1,"Create
  MENU 3,2,0,"Edit
MENU 3,3,0,"Review MENU 4,0,0,"Test
  MENU 4,1,1,"Word
MENU 4,2,1,"Definition
MENU 4,3,1,"Sentence
MENU 5,0,1,"Speech
  MENU 5,1,2," On
MENU 5,2,1," Off
MENU 6,0,1,"Choice #
  MENU 6,1,2,"
                   4
  MENU 6,2,1,"
                    5
FOR i=1 TO 8: READ how(i): NEXT
DATA 110,0,150,0,22200,64,0,0
Start:
  mO=MENU(O):LOCATE 3,3:PRINT"Ready for selection
  mO=O:WHILE mO=O:mO=MENU(O):WEND:CLS
  ON mO GOSUB Quit, Opener, LessonO, Test, Speech, ChoiceNo
Quit:
  MENU RESET: SCREEN CLOSE 1: END
LessonO:
  ON MENU(1) GOSUB Create, Editer, Review
  ON MENU(1) GOSUB word, Definition, Sentence
Speech:
  IF MENU(1)=1 THEN i=2: j=1:how(6)=64
  IF MENU(1)=2 THEN i=1: j=2:how(6)=0
  MENU 5,1,i:MENU 5,2,j:GOTO Start
ChoiceNo:
  IF MENU(1)=1 THEN i=2:j=1:nchoices=4:bottom=113
  IF MENU(1)=2 THEN i=1: j=2:nchoices=5:bottom=129
  MENU 6,1,i:MENU 6,2,j:GOTO Start
ChangeDefn:
  PRINT: PRINT" Definition: "defn(i)
  LINE INPUT" Change to: ", defn(i):GOTO Correct
ChangePhon:
  ON ERROR GOTO ErrorSay:p=phon(i)
ChPhon1: PRINT: PRINT" Phonetics: "p
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(2)" S ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT "ay
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(2)" C ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT "hange
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(2)" E ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT "verything OK":PRINT
```

```
ChPhon2:
  a="":WHILE a<>"S" AND a<>"C" AND a<>"E":a=UCASE$(INKEY$):WEND
  IF a="S" THEN SAY p:GOTO ChPhon2
  IF a="E" THEN phon(i)=p:ON ERROR GOTO O:GOTO Correct
  IF a="C" THEN
    PRINT" Phonetics: "p:INPUT" Change to: ",p
    p=UCASE$(p):IF p=""THEN p=phon(i)
    SAY p:PRINT
  END IF: GOTO ChPhon2
ChangeSent:
  PRINT: PRINT" Sentence: "TAB(13)sent(i)
ChSent1:LINE INPUT" Change to: ",sent(i)
  IF LEN(sent(i))>100 THEN BEEP:PRINT " String too long.":GOTO ChSent1
  GOTO Correct
ChangeWord:
  PRINT: PRINT" Word: "TAB(13)word(i)
  INPUT" Change to: ",word(i)
  phon(i)=TRANSLATE$(word(i)):GOTO Correct
Correct:
  CLS:LOCATE 3:PRINT" Word #"STR$(i)TAB(14)word(i)
  PRINT " Definition: "defn(i):PRINT " Sentence: "sent(i)
  PRINT :PRINT " Change:";
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(10)" W ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT "ord COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(10)" P ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT "honetics COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(10)" D ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT "efinition
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(10)" S "::COLOR 1,0:PRINT "entence COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(10)" E "::COLOR 1,0:PRINT "verything OK
Corl: a=UCASE$(INKEY$):IF a="W"THEN ChangeWord
  IF a="P" THEN ChangePhon
  IF a="D" THEN ChangeDefn
  IF a="S" THEN ChangeSent
  IF a="E" THEN RETURN ELSE Cor1
  WINDOW 3, "Create", ,0,1:WindName="Create":LOCATE 3
Crel: INPUT" Number of words: ", nwords
  IF nwords=0 THEN WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
  IF nwords>24 THEN BEEP:PRINT " Must be less than 25":GOTO Cre1
  IF nwords<10 THEN BEEP:PRINT " Must be more than 9":GOTO Cre1
  FOR i=1 TO nwords
    CLS:LOCATE 3:PRINT USING " Word _###";i;
    PRINT TAB(10)": ";:INPUT" ", word(i)
    phon(i)=TRANSLATE$(word(i)):SAY phon(i)
LINE INPUT" Definition: ",defn(i)
Cre2:LINE INPUT" Sentence: ",sent(i)
    IF LEN(sent(i))>100 THEN BEEP:PRINT " String too long.":GOTO Cre2
    PRINT: PRINT " Everything OK? (Y/N)?
    a="":WHILE a<>"Y" AND a<>"N":a=UCASE$(INKEY$):WEND
    IF a="N"THEN GOSUB Correct
  NEXT: MENU 2, current, 1
  WINDOW 4, "Save Lesson", (170,80)-(470,110),,1
  IF current=0 THEN sfile="Verbsl":ELSE PRINT:INPUT " Filename: ",sfile
  OPEN"O", 8, sfile: WRITE#8, nwords: FOR i=1 TO nwords
    WRITE#8, word(i), phon(i), defn(i), sent(i): NEXT: CLOSE
  IF current<>O THEN
```

```
nlessons=nlessons+l:current=nlessons:lesson(current)=sfile
    OPEN"A",8,"Class":WRITE#8,sfile:CLOSE 8
    MENU 2.current, 2.SPACE$(2)+lesson(current)
  ELSE
    current=1::MENU 2,1,2
  END IF
Cre3: IF MenuDisabled THEN GOSUB EnableMenu
  WINDOW CLOSE 4: WINDOW CLOSE 3: GOTO Start
Definition:
  WINDOW 3, "Test Definitions: "+lesson(current),,8,1
  LOCATE 6,27:PRINT "Use Mouse to Select Word
  FOR i=1 TO 2700*clock:NEXT:mark=0:GOSUB Shuffle
  FOR i=1 TO nwords
    GOSUB MultiChoice:CLS
    Quizz defn(i), wordq(), 30, 269
    IF WINDOW(0)<>3 THEN WINDOW OUTPUT 2:GOTO Start
  NEXT i:Score:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
Editer:
  WindName=" Edit "+lesson(current):WINDOW 3, WindName, ,0,1
Edt1:CLS:row=2:co1=15
  FOR i=1 TO nwords:row=row+1:IF i=INT(nwords/2+1.5) THEN row=3:co1=45
    LOCATE row, col:PRINT CHR$(96+i)") "word(i):NEXT
  LOCATE row+5,15:PRINT "Enter letter of word to edit, or";
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(49)" Z ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT " to Save
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(49) "DEL";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT " to Abort
Edt2:a=UCASE$(INKEY$)
  IF a=CHR$(127) THEN WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
  IF a>="A" AND a<CHR$(65+nwords) THEN i=ASC(a)-64:GOSUB Correct:GOTO Edt1
  IF a="Z" THEN
    OPEN"O", 8, lesson(current): WRITE#8, nwords: FOR i=1 TO nwords
    WRITE#8,word(i),phon(i),defn(i),sent(i):NEXT:CLOSE 8
    WINDOW CLOSE 3: MOUSE OFF: GOTO Start
  ELSE
    GOTO Edt2
  END IF
EnableMenu:
  MENU 3,2,1:MENU 3,3,1:MENU 4,0,1:MenuDisabled=1:RETURN
ErrorClass:
  CLOSE 8:OPEN"O", 8, "Class"
  PRINT#8, "Verbs1": CLOSE 8: RESUME
ErrorSay:
  BEEP: WINDOW 3, WindName, , 0, 1: LOCATE 3
  PRINT" Incorrect format. Please re-enter."
  PRINT: PRINT " Original Phonetics: "phon(i): RESUME ChPhon1
MultiChoice:
  FOR j=1 TO nchoices-1
MultiCh:choice(j)=INT(RND*nwords+1):IF choice(j)=i THEN MultiCh
  FOR k=1 TO j-1:IF choice(j)=choice(k) THEN MultiCh
  NEXT: NEXT: choice(nchoices)=i:right=INT(RND*nchoices+1)
  SWAP choice(nchoices), choice(right)
  FOR j=1 TO nchoices:wordq(j)=word(choice(j))
```

```
defng(j)=defn(choice(j)):NEXT:RETURN
Opener:
  MENU 2, current, 1: current=MENU(1)
OPEN"I", 8, lesson(current): INPUT#8, nwords
  FOR i=1 TO nwords: INPUT#8, word(i), phon(i), defn(i), sent(i): NEXT
  MENU 2, current, 2: IF MenuDisabled THEN GOSUB EnableMenu
  CLOSE #8:GOTO Start
Review:
  WINDOW 3, "Review "+lesson(current),,8,1
  LOCATE 6,22: PRINT "Click Mouse to Cycle Through Words
  FOR i=1 TO 2700*clock:NEXT
  FOR i=1 TO nwords:CLS
    tabset=(78-LEN(word(i)))\2+1:LOCATE 5.tabset
    PRINT UCASE$(word(i)):SAY phon(i),how
    tabset=(78-LEN(defn(i)))\2+1:LOCATE 10.tabset:PRINT defn(i)
    PrintSent sent(i), word(i), 15
    WHILE MOUSE(0)<>1 AND WINDOW(0)=3:WEND
    IF WINDOW(0)<>3 THEN WINDOW OUTPUT 2:GOTO Start
  NEXT i:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
Sentence:
  WINDOW 3, "Test Sentences: "+lesson(current),,0,1
  LOCATE 7,18:PRINT "Do you want the first letter of the word? (Y/N)
  a="":WHILE a<>"Y" AND a<>"N":a=UCASE$(INKEY$):WEND
  LOCATE 12,27:PRINT "Enter word or ":
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT " ? ";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT " for Help
  COLOR 2,1:PRINT TAB(42)"DEL";:COLOR 1,0:PRINT " to Abort
  FOR i=1 TO 2700*clock:NEXT:mark=0:GOSUB Shuffle
  FOR i=1 TO nwords:query=1:CLS
    IF a="Y" THEN w=LEFT$(word(i),1)+STRING$(5,95) ELSE w=STRING$(6,95)
    PrintSent sent(i), w.10
    LOCATE 15,25:PRINT "Enter word, ?, or A:
Sent1:LOCATE 15,46:INPUT" ",w:w=UCASE$(w)
    IF w="?" OR w="/" OR w=UCASE$(word(i)) THEN
      COLOR 3,0:LOCATE 15,47:PRINT word(i):COLOR 1,0
      IF w=UCASE$(word(i)) THEN
        SAY sThats, how: mark=mark+query: GOTO Sent2
      ELSE
        SAY phon(i), how:query=0:GOTO Sent2
      END IF
    ELSEIF w="A" THEN
      WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
      SAY sTry, how: LOCATE 15,47: PRINT SPACE$(15): GOTO Sent1
    END IF
Sent2:NEXT:Score:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
Shuffle:
  FOR i=1 TO nwords: j=INT(RND*nwords+1)
    SWAP word(i), word(j):SWAP phon(i), phon(j)
    SWAP defn(i), defn(j):SWAP sent(i), sent(j)
  NEXT: RETURN
word:
  WINDOW 3, "Test Words: "+lesson(current),,8,1
```

```
LOCATE 6,24: PRINT "Use Mouse to Select Definition
 FOR i=1 TO 2700*clock:NEXT:mark=0:GOSUB Shuffle
 FOR i=1 TO nwords
    GOSUB MultiChoice: CLS: Quizz word(i), defng(), 20, 189
    IF WINDOW(0)<>3 THEN WINDOW OUTPUT 2:GOTO Start
 NEXT i:Score:WINDOW CLOSE 3:GOTO Start
SUB BoxAnswer(colr,tab3,answer,ch16) STATIC
 LINE(tab3,38+ch16)-(tab3+5+LEN(answer)*8,48+ch16),colr,b
  END SUB
SUB PrintSent(s,w,r) STATIC
  f=INSTR(s,"*"):1a=LEFT$(s,f-1)+w+RIGHT$(s,LEN(s)-f)
  IF LEN(1a)<61 THEN
    tabset=(78-LEN(1a))\2+1:LOCATE r,tabset:PRINT 1a:EXIT SUB
 END IF
 h=60:WHILE MID$(1a,h,1)<>" ":h=h-1:WEND
  LOCATE r, 10: PRINT LEFT$(1a,h): PRINT TAB(10) RIGHT$(1a, LEN(1a)-h)
 END SUB
SUB Quizz(phrase, alist(1), tab2, tab3) STATIC
  SHARED i, how(), right, clock, mark, choice(), sTry, sThats, bottom, nchoices
  query=1:tabset=(74-LEN(phrase))\2+1:LOCATE 5,tabset
  PRINT UCASE$(phrase): IF tab2=20 THEN SAY phon(i), how
 FOR j=1 TO nchoices:LOCATE 6+2*j,tab2:PRINT STR$(j)")
                                                          "alist(j):NEXT
  LINE (582,165)-(610,178),1,bf:COLOR 2,1
  LOCATE 22,75:PRINT "?":COLOR 1,0
Qzz:WHILE MOUSE(0)<>1 AND WINDOW(0)=3:WEND
  IF WINDOW(0)<>3 THEN EXIT SUB
  IF MOUSE(1)>580 AND MOUSE(2)>165 THEN
    answer=alist(right):ch16=right*16
    BoxAnswer 3, tab3, answer, ch16:query=1
    IF tab2=30 THEN SAY phon(i), how ELSE FOR k=1 TO 2700*clock: NEXT
    EXIT SUB
  END IF
  IF MOUSE(2)>54 AND MOUSE(2) <br/>bottom THEN
    IF MOUSE(1)>100 AND MOUSE(1)<550 THEN
      chose=(MOUSE(2)-45)/16:answer=alist(chose)
      IF chose=right THEN
        BoxAnswer 3, tab3, answer, chose*16:SAY sThats, how
        mark=mark+query:EXIT SUB
      ELSE
        BoxAnswer 1, tab3, answer, chose*16:SAY sTry, how
        BoxAnswer (), tab3, answer, chose*16:query=0:GOTO Qzz
      END IF
    END IF
  END IF
  GOTO Ozz
 END SUB
SUB Score STATIC
SHARED clock, mark, nwords
m=CINT(mark/nwords*100)
WINDOW 4," SCORE ",(208,82)-(350,112),,1
COLOR 3,0:LOCATE 2,9:PRINT m
FOR i=1 TO 2700*clock: NEXT: WINDOW CLOSE 4
END SUB
```



# Understanding and Using the Command Line Interface

# **NAVIGATING YOUR DISK**



Part I

By Richard Herring



ake a blank disk. Format it. Now copy any programs you use a lot onto it. Include any data files you've created. Forget directories. Ignore organization. This is easy. Make sure to fill the disk to the brim –0 blocks free. As you think of other files you'd rather have, delete enough of the originals to make space and add the new ones.

As you become a more sophisticated user, make a library of these disks. A directory listing should scroll for at least 2 minutes.

Now, try to find a file-any file-that you haven't used for a month or more...I'll wait...

Our disks are like our garages. They seem to be good places to store things. But our treasured possessions are only safe if they can later be unearthed. And the files on most people's disks are just as disarrayed as the junk in their garages.

In a garage, the snowblower may be buried in a pile behind several bicycles, but once you dig it out, it's obviously a snowblower. Files are worse. Their names do not make their contents obvious. We all tend to throw public domain games and utilities into one big pile (or directory)

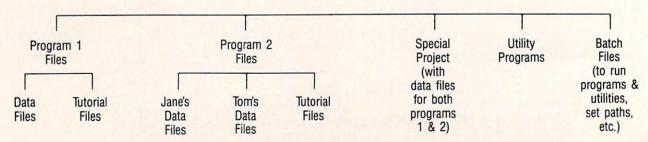
with text, database, and batch files.

While this malady most affects hard disk users, who are becoming more common as hardware prices drop and AmigaDOS adds support, floppy-only owners are not immune. In fact, the less online disk storage you have, the more you may try to jam bunches of programs and data onto one disk. Organize it all on separate disks and you're liable to get the computer version of tennis elbow from disk swapping. I remember in the not so distant past, 1981 to be exact, upgrading from cassette tape and buying my very first disk drive. Each disk held a whopping 88K of data. After I loaded all my cassette programs onto one floppy, I wondered what I would possibly do with the other nine and whether I had wasted \$40 by buying a whole box.

With today's 800K floppies, you can store enough different files on a disk to wreak havoc with your sanity when you try to find any particular one. Lucky for us, Amiga-DOS is designed to cure these woes. It comes complete with an organizational scheme for storing and finding files.

Explore the Workbench disk that came with your Amiga and you'll find an example of this organization scheme—called directories. Directories provide us with a way to

Work Disk Root Directory



**Quality User** Supported Software works with all Amiga systems

## So easy to Use

- No Computer Experience Necessary Instructions for each Order
  - ▼ FREE Phone Support

## So Easy to Order

- ▼ FREE Membership ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
- ▼ FREE Same-day Shipping
- ▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- ▼ FREE Catalog
  ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

#### THE TOP 10

- ☐ #131 PacMan '87 Great sound and graphics. Adds new lements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.
- elements to PacMan. Saves Top 10.

  127 Wheel of Fortune A great computer version for multiple players. It even talks.

  23 Monopoly Enjoy great graphics and sound while playing three tough computer opponents.

  37 Business Programs Included are an address book, an amortization program, a talking mail manager, and a label cripter.
- \*27 Amoeba Invaders A better Space Invaders! \*140 Virus Killer Everyone needs this! Makes it easy to detect and eliminate known viruses.
- | 115 Word Processor Lots of features. | 134 Applications Label maker/printer, grocery list maker, and AMflazer a star viewing program. | 142 G-Bert Like the popular arcade version. | 139 Bull Run Great Civil War strategy board game, with
- impressive graphics and sound.

#### THE BEST OF THE REST

#### BUSINESS/HOME

- #116 Business II VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calculator, and everal diversions for when the boss isn't looking!

  #117 Business III - DataBase, a bunch of great new fonts,
- SLClock-great clock utility, AmigaSpell.

#9 FORTH - Two versions of the FORTH programming language.
#50 XLISP - A version of LISP, the artificial intelligence anguage. Includes documentation.

- COMMUNICATIONS

  \*4 Communications Starterm and Aterm are both included.
  both run from Workbench or CLI and are comparable to
  ommunications packages selling for \$50+. Full control of baud ates, phone directory, all protocols, auto chop of files, and many ther extras. Works well with the Avatex 1200 modem and others. ource code included.
- #90 Modem Madness! Terminals include StarTerm, ATerm, nd Kermit. Telecommunication utilities such as Archive are also ere. Other types of programs and utilities are also included in ne price of admission.

- UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

  #60 AmigaBasic Two programs that are truly of commercial uality, Cell-Animate and Graphit. Some Deluxe Paint picture files re also included.
- **#97 Tutorial Disk1** A disk full of information and programs of instruct Amiga Programmers and users. Several C & ASM ource files are included.
- #98 Tutorial Disk2 More of the best of Amiga Information.
- #101 Utilities Many new utilities like Timeset a time etting utility and DirCopy-a great copier (very quick), and about dozen more. Some new fonts are also included on this disk.
- #105 Potpourri I This disk contains several different kinds of Pob Pobpourn 1 - This disk contains several different kinds for programs, some of the highlights are: PopCLI2-evokes a new bill window at the press of a button; PSound-sample sound ecorder and editor; 3-D Breakout; DiskCat-catalogs and rganizes disk files; IconMaker-makes icons for most programs o that they can run from Workbench; FKey-template maker.
- 3 #129 Amiga Utilities II A hard disk backup; Target-sounds a unshot whenever the left mouse button is pressed; Dpaint Tutor; VinSize-change window size from CLI easily, and lots more.
- #130 Videomaker Utilities This disk is packed with utilities make your desktop videos easier to produce and more rofessional looking.

- ☐ #133 DOS Helper A program designed to help you with the AmigaDOS commands. Can be activated from icon of the CLI. Amgabo's cominatios. Can be activated from foot of the city. Supports multitasking, so that you can refer to it when you need it. As usual, there are other good programs included on the disk.

  #135 Applications II - Long Movie-plays several IFF pictures in fast succession, creating animation. QuickBase-a mail manager DBase. Persmait-a DataBase for keeping records of friends, family, associates, customers or employees. MORE.
- #146 Calendar A very good personal calender for birthdays, holidays, meetings, bills and other events. Excellent graphics. Calendar program also has a diary. Other programs include some graphics and Checkbook.
- \*150 Textcraft+ Demo A demo of a very good word-processing program of high quality. Menu driven. Has a lot of helps to show you how. Textcraft+ also has a Speller Check available.

#### SOUND/MUSIC

- #18 Future Sound Demo Another great sound demo of digitized sound. Includes the wicked witch of OZ, breaking
- dishes, sea gulls, car crash, ducks, others.

  #30 Super Sounds Great digitized sounds from movies like
  Star Trek, 2001, James Bond movies, Star Wars, and Starman, Is it real or is it the Amiga?!!!

  #77 Instruments - Turn your keyboard into 25 different
- musical instruments.

- ☐ #1 Norman Rockwell 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings in this self-running slideshow presentation. You've got
- #55 EA Demo and Polyscope More great graphics for your
- pjoyment.
  #67 DPSlide8 Over 30 slides of all sorts on this self-running
- ☐ **#94 Diga-View** This one shows the digitizing process in stages. Several good pictures are included. Other programs also
- #95 DigaSlide11 Another in the great series of slideshows with great artwork. Self-running with over 25 pictures.

  #108B Juggler - Famous demo that shows the beautiful
- graphics of the Amiga and just how powerful this program is. It is easier to run than 108A, but only has the one demo on it.

- #38 Basic GrabBag2 Around 25 programs of various types. Many of these are must-haves. At less than \$.20 each, you can't
- Machine, Reversi, others

- ☐ #52 Basic Games Tons of ABasic games discover some
- □ \*52 Basic Games 1013 of Abasic games
  □ \*61 ABasic GrabBag1 Only about 100 of all types!!!!!
  □ \*102 Sinking Island Return to Sinking Island is an excellent adventure game. Well worth the price hours of
- enjoyment!!!

  #114 Potpourri X Othello, A key-shortcut program for AmigaDos. Various new tools, automatic printer-driver generator,
- ☐ #118 Great Graphic Games Includes Missle Command, 2-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BrakeOut, Yatzee, Hack
- □ #121 Backgammon A great game from David Addison.
  □ #122 Solitaire Two versions by David Addison.
  □ #123 Cribbage Take on the computer or a friend.

- ☐ #124 Milestone A great computer version of Miles Bournes by the author of Monopoly for the Amiga, David Addison.
  ☐ #125 Othello A great 3-D version of this popular game.
- #128 Space Games Cosmoroids (like asteroids) and Gravity
- Wars highlight this disk just full of games.

  □ #137 Blackjack A full-featured game which allows pair-splitting, double-down, etc. Bandit-play the slot machines without
- going to Vegas!!! More. ☐ #141 Dominoes - Dominoes game with great graphics. Also Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.
- Tic Tac Toe, Drawing and Molecules programs.

  #147 Jackland/Graphics Adventure clue game. Also some great pictures (graphics), a useful utility called Quickbase, and a fun program called Thingies which you will enjoy!!!

  #148 Boulder Dash Very popular game with excellent graphics and has several challenging levels. This disk is full-lit has Othello, Life3 and many useful utilities.

  #151 4 in a Row A fun, but challenging game you play against the computer. There is an excellent Demo "MandFXP-D3". a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET A weirdo thinov.
- D3", a utility or 2 and the fun TARGET A weirdo thingy.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

- □ #88 Amiga Basic Programs Over 50. Games, utilities, applications, entertainment, and finance. Also included is a program that allows you to use IFF files in your Amiga Basic
- programs.

  | \*119 mCAD A full-featured computer-aided design program.

  | \*136 Graphics2 Border Set-useful for desktop publishing and video, making cards, coupons or menus, and your own artwork. Xicon-allows you to run AmigaDOS commands or
- programs from Icon.

  #144 Christmas Animations 10 beautiful scenes and graphics with sound. Great scenes include: Lit Candle, Elves, The Christmas Tree, The Manger, Season's Greetings, Holly Wreath, Chimney Smoke, Church Bells, and Walking Home.

  #145 Animations 3 - More Great Animations. 3 very good
- demos plus 3 workbench pictures and Blobs.

Name Disks Ordered \_ Address ☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. Canada - 25¢ per disk Foreign - 50¢ per disk City State\_\_\_Zip\_ Phone ( (add \$4 if you require COD) Visa/MC U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add \$3) TOTAL Exp. Date \_\_ ☐ Send Catalog ☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 5069 

Central Point, OR 97502

group logically-related files together. Said another way, directories let us exclude all the files on a disk that are not logically-related to the task at hand.

Each directory may contain files or other directories. Placing directories within directories within directories is commonly known as "nesting." Nesting lets us subcategorize our files for even more efficiency.

This hierarchical structure is usually called a tree-structured directory. It is an efficient solution to the problems created by disks that can hold hundreds of files. But it places a responsibility on the user to subdivide the disk's storage space in reasonable units. If we do our job, while DOS does its, directory trees are not only efficient, but can even be elegant.

Many new users are confused by directory trees and simply dump all their files into the root, or main, directory of any disk they work with. They never have to worry about where a file is—it's always in the root. This is the same type of efficiency gained by keeping all your clothes, from

MAKEDIR assumes that the subdirectory you want to create will be in the current directory unless you specify otherwise. Here, we're in the root directory, so "Progl" will be created as a subdirectory of the root.

To create the two subdirectories included in "Progl", type "MAKEDIR Progl/Data" and "MAKEDIR Progl/Tut". This time we included the path for these sub-subdirectories. Because we were still in the root, typing "MAKEDIR Data" would have created a "Data" subdirectory in the root, not in "Progl".

Working this way, we can continue and create the other four subdirectories in the root and the two subdirectories under "Prog2". Notice that AmigaDOS doesn't have any trouble with two subdirectories named "Tut". That's because DOS doesn't see them as the same. To DOS, one is "WorkDisk:Prog1/Tut", the other is "WorkDisk:Prog2/Tut". AmigaDOS will prevent you from having two subdirectories with the same name only if they are in the same directory.

# WorkDisk: Prog1 Prog2 Proj Util S (or Batch) Data Tut Jane Tom Tut

sneakers to overcoats, in one huge pile so you'll always know right where they are.

Unfortunately, calling this structure a tree with the subdirectories as branches of the root, disturbs some users. Tree branches grow up. This looks more like roots.

To intelligently discuss all the commands associated with directories, we'll need a directory tree to work with. Refer to the hypothetical structure on page 46.

(Note: This directory structure is an example. For hard disk users, it's way too simple. For the majority of users, who operate with 1 or 2 floppies, it ignores the fact that many application programs fill a whole disk and require you to swap to a data disk. I'm not editorializing about the size of programs or about the values of hard disks. I'm just talking about logical directory structures and the associated commands.)

To build our example directory tree, we use the MAKE-DIR command. (For consistency with MS-DOS computers, I've renamed MAKEDIR to MD in the :C directory of my RAM: disk.) MAKEDIR is a simple command because the only parameter it takes is the name of the directory you wish to create, including the path to that directory if it will not reside in the current directory.

We can make our job, and MAKEDIR's, easier by abbreviating the directory names. Our actual directory tree will look like the figure above.

Assume we're in the root directory (:) of a blank disk named "WorkDisk" and that AmigaDOS commands are available in the :C directory of a RAM: disk. To create the "Progl" subdirectory, just type "MAKEDIR Progl".

It might look like you can trick DOS into making your job easy by creating two subdirectories at once. On our blank disk, why not just type "MAKEDIR Prog2/Jane" and create both "Prog2" and "Jane" in one fell swoop? Dream on. DOS assumes this is a mistake because it can't find "Prog2" on our blank disk and responds "Can't create directory Prog2/Jane". (The only shorthand way to create sub-subdirectories is using the AmigaDOS 1.3 SHELL with its "history" feature that lets you recall and edit previous commands. If you haven't invested in 1.3, don't overlook William Hawes's ConMan, a shareware program that's a must for all 1.2 users.)

MAKEDIR, as we saw, accepts paths. So we can be logged onto DF0: and create a subdirectory on DF1: with the command "MAKEDIR DF1:Prog2". Or, with a single drive, we could leave in the boot (Workbench) disk and type "MAKEDIR WorkDisk:Prog2". DOS would prompt us to switch disks before it creates "Prog2". If "Prog2" already exists, DOS will warn us of that fact and won't try to overwrite the existing directory.

Just like you and me, AmigaDOS can't be two places at once—though the ASSIGN and PATH commands soften this restriction and multitasking complicates it. DOS can be in only one directory of your disk at a time. To see where you are at any given moment, just type "CD" at the DOS prompt. (We'll assume that the AmigaDOS commands are available in the :C directory of a physical or RAM: disk.) CD, which is an abbreviation for Change Directory, will display the drive and directory that DOS currently "sees" as the default.

Let's see how we can use the CD command to navigate the directory tree on our example WorkDisk. Once you've booted up the computer, replace the Workbench disk with our WorkDisk. Type "DIR" and AmigaDOS demands that you replace the Workbench disk. This won't do.

Instead, after you insert the work disk, you can type "CD DF0:" or "CD WorkDisk:". CD lets DOS know that you've changed the default disk for that drive. Here, CD seems to be swapping disks, but it's really just doing its regular job of changing directories. It changes from the root directory of Workbench to the root directory of WorkDisk.

If you don't mind typing the disk name rather than a simple "DF0:", you can use CD before you swap disks. With the Workbench disk still in, type "CD WorkDisk:" to get to exactly the same place. DOS will then prompt you to swap disks. If you knew you wanted to go to the "Util" subdirectory you could even type "CD WorkDisk: Util".

Now let's move around. "CD Prog1" will move us down one level in our directory tree. Typing "DIR" at this point will show two subdirectories—"Data" and "Tut"—as well as the program files for program 1. "CD /" will move us back to the root. But so will "CD:". Why would AmigaDOS give us two ways to do this? Really, they're not quite the same. "CD /" moves you up one level to the parent directory of the current subdirectory. "CD:" changes to the root directory.

From the root, type "CD Prog2/Jane". Now we're in the "Jane" subdirectory of the "Prog2" subdirectory of the root directory. "CD:" returns us all the way back to the root, while "CD/" only takes us back to "Prog2". In this case, where we are exactly two subdirectories deep, "CD//" is equivalent to "CD:". What if we type "CD///" instead? How can DOS go up three levels when only two exist? It can't. DOS responds "Can't find///" and leaves you in "Prog2/Jane".

From the "Prog2" subdirectory we can type "CD Jane" to move to the "Prog2/Jane" subdirectory. DOS knew we were at the "Prog2" level so we didn't have to include "Prog2" in our CD command.

Now if we want to go back up one level from "Prog2/Jane", just type "CD Prog2", right? WRONG. DOS will respond "Can't find Prog2". CD can only go to named directories that it can see in the current directory. Amiga-DOS can't see directory names above, next to, or more than one level below the current directory unless you're quite specific. From "Jane", DOS can't handle "CD Prog2" (above) or "CD Tom" (next to). From the root, DOS can't handle "CD Jane" (more than one level below). If DOS could make such jumps, it would have to preclude us from having ANY two directories with the same name—and probably any file with the same name as any directory.

Instead, to move from "Jane" to "Prog2", you'd type "CD /". With a more complicated directory tree you might even type "CD :Prog2". That would force you all the way back to the root (:), then down one level to "Prog2".

To move from "Jane" to "Tom" you could type "CD /Tom". Move up one level (/ to Prog2) then down to "Tom". The longer path "CD :Prog2/Tom" would also work. "CD DF0:

Prog2/Tom" is identical, but longer still.

Just like MAKEDIR, and other AmigaDOS commands, CD can't handle spaces in directory or file names unless you enclose them in quotes. But don't just enclose the offending directory name. If we set up our work disk with "Prog(space)2" as a directory name, and you wanted to move to the "Tut" subdirectory, you'd have to type:

#### CD "Prog(space)2/Tut"

enclosing the full path in quotes, not just the name of the directory that contains the space. (This is the only command in this column where you'd type the quotes. Everywhere else the quotes just identify the commands for you.)

CD lets us drop in for a visit to any subdirectory on any disk. DOS sees this subdirectory as the default. Commands like DIR, LIST, and TYPE will operate only on the files in this subdirectory, unless we use full path names to specify other directories or files, use the ASSIGN or PATH commands, or keep executable files in the :C directory. (We discussed ASSIGN at length in the August 1988 column.)

A plain vanilla "CD" command tells DOS to report the current directory name. This is how you can always check on exactly where you are in a complex directory tree. You probably won't use "CD" to check where you are under AmigaDOS 1.3 because of the new option to have PROMPT display the path to the current directory.

A CLI command line will accept over 200 characters. So it seems logical that using the command "CD A/B/C/D..." you could get to a subdirectory that is nested nearly 100 levels deep. You can even create such a monster with MAKEDIR, though why you'd want to I cannot imagine. However, you would run into other limitations of AmigaDOS. "DIR OPT A", for instance, will GURU when it hits the "J" subdirectory—the tenth subdirectory down. For AmigaDOS purposes, a ten level directory tree, counting the root, seems to be the limit. Even then, you'll want to impose a much lower limit.

(Let me interrupt one more time to discuss some verbiage—root, directory, subdirectory, parent, and child. The root is always the main directory of a disk. The parent directory is the directory in which the current directory shows up. So "Prog2" is the parent of "Tom". Likewise, "Tom" is the child of "Prog2", which is itself one of five children in our sample root directory. Unfortunately the terms directory, subdirectory, and sub-subdirectory are not defined this clearly. In common usage, any directory can be called a "directory" and any directory except the root can be called a "subdirectory." So you can be three layers down in a directory tree and talk about the directory you're in and the subdirectory, or directory, below it. The term "sub-subdirectory" is handy when talking about a specific example, but it, and its children, are too much of a mouthful to be used often.)

If you find that keeping track of your location in a directory tree is a pain and that typing long paths is even worse, we'll explore several handy solutions next month. In the meantime, here's a batch file that may be just the ticket. This batch file can go to any subdirectory in the

## FREE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



Our research shows that our readers are discriminating buyers. The majority of you are intermediate to advanced users, who seldom purchase a printer, a modem, or even a space shoot-em-up on impulse. But purchase you do—after making an intelligent choice based on all the information you have.

So why not make sure you have all the information there *is* to have—for the cost of a single stamp?

Most of the companies listed at right are eager to send you free promotional materials relating to their products or services. All you have to do is detach the Reader Service Card included here, circle the numbers that correspond to the items you're interested in, and stamp and mail the card prior to the date shown.

Manufacturers and mail order houses alike know that *AmigaUser's* following is an extremely computer-literate one. They respect that kind of sophistication. So use only our Reader Service Card to request information on products seen in our magazine. And when contacting companies directly by mail or phone, be sure to tell them who sent you.

## READER SERVICE INDEX

Page	Company N	umber	Page	Company	Number
33	ASDG Inc.	237	36	MicroDeal	247
26	<b>A-Squared Distributions</b>	208	3,4	Micro Systems	242
58	Abacus Software	214	14	Mindscape	245
67	Absoft	210	12	Mindware	226
12	AmiEXPO	224	12	Mindware	221
24	Anco	207	25	Montgomery Grant	202
8	Baudville	220	C-2	New Horizons	270
13	Baudville	231	8	Oxxi	223
20	Broderbund, Inc.	204	6	Practical Solutions	236
7	Central Coast Software	191	13	Psygnosis	229
12	Central Coast Software	222	62	RGB Computer & Vide	eo 235
13	Comp-U-Save	239	65	Simon & Schuster	252
21	Comp-U-Save	252	47	Software Excitement	217
18,19	Computer Direct	240	56	Software Visions	213
9-11	Creative Computers	216	54	Star Micronics	203
36	Dr. T's Music Software	248	12	Strategic Simulations	227
65	Datamax Research	251	C-3	SunRize Industries	233
51	Datel Computers	244	8	Syndesis	219
22	DigiTek, Inc.	205	14	Titus	246
52	Eagle Tree Software	211	12	Verbatim News Services	Part of the second
12	Electronic Arts	228	8	World of Commodore	218
22	Ерух	206	53	World of Commodore	212
36	Foster Manufacturing	253		AmigaUser	
38	Free Spirit Software	234	23	Subscription	-
17	Go Amigo	241	24	Binders and Slipcases	
59	Gold Disk	232	37	Program Disk	-
65	Gramma Software	250	55	Back Issues	-
65	Graphic Expressions	249	60,61	Access Club #1	
14	Konami	230	64	Access Club #2	
27	LightSpeed Distribution	201			
C-4	Michtron	215		iblisher cannot assume respons	sibility
14	MicroDeal	238		for errors in the above listing.	

# DATEL COMPUTERS





#### **AMIGA PRO SAMPLER STUDIO**

- A top quality sound sampling system at a realistic
- All the usual features of a sampling system plus
- 100% machine code software for realtime functions.
- Hires sample editing
- Realtime frequency display
- Realtime level meters.
- Files saved in IFF format.
- Adjustable manual/automatic record trig level.
- Variable sample rate and playback speed.
- Separate scroll line waveform windows plus zoom function with Edit windows for fine accurate editing.
- Hardware compatible with many other software
- O Software files can be used within other music
- Reverse, copy, mix, clear plus other edit facilities.
- Microphone and line input 14" Jack and Din
- 3D shot of sound waveform. Wave editor to design your own waveforms or adjust existing ones.

#### ONLY \$199.99 COMPLETE SYSTEM, PLEASE STATE ASOO/1000/2000



#### MIDI MUSIC MANAGER

#### At last a truly professional Midi package for the Amiga at a realistic price.

- 8 realtime Midi tracks for record/ playback
- Works with standard IFF files
- Adjustable track length limited only by available memory
- Use as a multi-track Midi recording studio
- Works with many Midi interfaces including Datel Midi Master (see Ad) and Nimetics
- Editing facilities for corrections and track joining etc.
- Internal or External Midi clock control
- Play sampled sounds on Amiga from any Midi track
- Full dubbing listen to one track while recording another
- Perfect companion for Pro Sampler Studio or any music applicati

ONLY \$59.99



#### PRINTER CABLES

- 25 pin 'D' to 36 way Centronics parallel lead.
- A 500 or 1000 please state.
- 1.2m length.

#### ONLY \$14.99

- 25 pin 'D' to 25 pin 'D' serial printer lead.
- A500 or 1000 please state.
- 2m length.

ONLY \$14.99



#### MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/ 2000/1000 (Please state model)
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music)
- Midi In Midi Out x 3 -Midi Thru
- Fully Opto Isolated
- No need to pay more -Full Midi standard

ONLY \$59.99



#### DATA/SWITCH BOXES

- A/B type connect two printers to one computer or (vice-versa).

  Centronics connections or RS232 (Serial) connections
- (25 pin) please state

#### ONLY \$34.99

- ABC type connect three printers to one computer (or vice versa).
   Centronics or RS232 connections.

ONLY \$49.99



### AMIGA BURST NIBBLER

- Superfast disk copier will copy almost any
- Friendly user Interface Mouse driven throughout.
- Completely compatible with Amiga multitasking
- Special 'Strategy Files' cope with even the most
- Special Scraegy rises cope with even the most advanced protection schemes.

  Fast operation typically around 80 seconds.

  Even decrypts many encoded programs including D.Prink/Video Paint/Music/II etc.

  Works with one drive or two.

- Multiple copy option allows you to make many copies from one original.



#### DATA ACQUISITION UNIT

- Turn your Amiga into a sophisticated measuring instrument capable of measuring a wide range of data
- Sample and display events from microseconds to hours with amplitudes from millivoits to 50 volts. A Hardware/Software package with very high spec

DIGITAL SCOPE DISPLAY - 2 channel inputs. Manual or continuous display. Timebase 500ms/div to 20µs/div. — accurate to 5%

6 bit flash conversion gives 2 millions samples/sec.

- Adjustable trigger level. 5 x zoom function Memory scan Load/Save functions, waveform enhancement, graph
- Hardware contains onboard RAM and Crystal dividers
- PLOTTER DISPLAY
- 2 channel display
   Memory recall display
- Timebase range 1 sec to 10hrs per plot.
   All features found on units costing thousands of pounds!

ONLY \$179.99 for hardware/ software/please state A500/1000/2000



#### IROBOTARM

#### **Full Function 5 Axis Movement**

- Explore the fascinating science of Robotics with this full feature Robot Arm.
- Human like dexterity with 5 Axis of movement it is so versatile. It can manipulate small objects with amazing ability.
- Easily controlled using 2 Joysticks (any 9 pin type) or connect to your Amiga with our Interface + Software to give Computer/Robotic control (see Interface offer)
- Comes with Accessories including 'Finger' Jaws, Magnetic Attachment, Shovel Scoop, 4 Stabilizing Suction Base Legs, etc.
- Uses 4 HP2 batteries (not supplied) to power motor movement so uses no com-
- Self contained, ready to use (except batts,

Complete with interface/software

ONLY \$129.99

- Copy 1 or 2 disk sides up to 85 tracks.
   Unique 'INFO' analyser displays vital disk parameters, including sector distribution, data
- Special format parameters for non standard
- Full verify option.

  Easy to use Icon driven program takes the mystery out of disk backup.
  Compatible with all Amigas.

  Regular updates available we always ship the

ONLY \$49.99



#### **EXTERNAL 3.5** DISK DRIVE

- Single or twin drive models available
- Slimline extra low profile only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism
- Throughport allows daisy chaining other
- Superbly styled case in Amiga colours
- Fully compatible
- 1 meg unformatted capacity per drive
- Good cable length for positioning on your desk etc.
- Twin drive model takes up very little space
- Value for Money before you buy a drive please ompare the features these drives have NEC mechanisms housed in superb cases. Some products are built to a price and not a standard. Don't spend a few pounds less and end up with 'rubbish' - an remember you are buying from the manufacturer

ONLY \$169.99 SINGLE DRIVE

\$299.99 FOR TWIN DRIVE





#### 1512K RAM **EXTENSION CARD**

- Available with/without calendar clock
- Simply plugs internally into a A500
- Switch in/out with switch supplied
- Fitted in minutes no soldering etc.
- With calendar/clock onboard time/ date automatically booted
- Battery backed to retain time/date

ONLY \$69.99 card only & RAM ONLY \$89.99 card with clock only

PLEASE PHONE FOR LATEST RAM PRICES.

1-800-782-9110 NOTE: - Technical or any other type of Enquiry cannot be answered by the staff on this number.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9am to 5pm CUSTOMER SERVICE FACIFIC TIME EXTRA SHIPPING REQD. OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.

CHECKS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED

DATEL COMPUTERS 3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121 current directory, in the current directory's parent, or in that directory's parent. On our example WorkDisk, it can navigate from "Prog2/Tom" to "Util" with the single command "EXECUTE OVER Util".

: Saved as OVER in the :S directory .KEY subdir FAILAT 30 IF "<subdir>" EQ "" SKIP Oops **ENDIF** IF EXISTS < subdir > CD < subdir> SKIP Finish **ENDIF** CD / IF ERROR SKIP InTheRoot **ENDIF** IF EXISTS < subdir> CD < subdir > SKIP Finish **ENDIF** CD / IF ERROR SKIP InTheRoot **ENDIF** LAB InTheRoot IF EXISTS < subdir>

Distant Armies A Playing History of Chess Distant Armies is a journey through distant times and distant places. Survey the evolution of chess since the invention of chaturanga over a thousand years ago in India. Play exotic games of chess from Burma and China as well as intermediate forms popular in Islam and Europe hundreds of years ago. Play on the round board of Byzantine chess or defend attacks from powerful combination pieces in decimal chess. Features include 2 and 3 dimensional views, several levels of difficulty, a mode to show all of the legal moves for a piece, and extensive online descriptions of the rules and history of each game in the set. Play and learn ten historic forms of chess:

Chaturanga, Shatranj, Burmese, Chinese, Byzantine, Mediaeval, Courier, Turkish, Decimal, and Los Alamos.

Eagle Tree Software

Distant Armies is

P.O. Box 164

Hopewell, VA 23860 U.S.A. (804) 452-0623

\$4495 for Amiga with 512K

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle #211 on Reader Service Card

CD < subdir> SKIP Finish **ENDIF** ECHO "Can't find '<subdir>' in any parent of the current SKIP BigFinish LAB Oops ECHO "Please give me a directory name." SKIP BigFinish LAB Finish ECHO "Now in '<subdir>"." LAB BigFinish

OVER can't navigate from "Prog1" to "Prog2/Tom" And whenever it can't find the subdirectory you specify, it leaves you in the root. But it will deal with full paths, like ":Prog2/Tut". I won't walk through this batch file line by line, but if you can't follow it drop me a line. I've expanded it from the version I actually use so it is as uncomplicated as possible. Still, it is a good example of moving around a directory tree.

Many other AmigaDOS commands operate on directories and make using directory trees simple and powerful. Next month, we'll look specifically at DELETE, DIR, LIST, PATH, PROMPT, PROTECT, and RENAME.

When designing or modifying a directory tree, a few guidelines will be helpful:

- 1) Start with a clean disk if possible. Create new directories and copy the files you want into them. This is often much easier than "cleaning up" an old disk that holds some of the files you want.
- 2) Use the root directory only to hold subdirectories, not files. This way, the root becomes a literal "table of contents" for the disk.
- 3) Limit your directory tree to the root and two levels of subdirectories. Otherwise you'll have to deal with ridiculously long path names that you'll never remember or type correctly. Obviously, this isn't a rule. Sometimes you'll only need one level of subdirectories, other times three or four may be most efficient. As a guide, though, keep directory trees wide and shallow.
- 4) Limit the number of files and subdirectories in any directory using the formula (# subdirectories) + 2\*(# files)= 44. That could be two subdirectories and 40 files, or eight subdirectories and 28 files, or 20 subdirectories and four files. Then when you get a directory listing, it will fit on one full-size screen. The first entries won't scroll off the top and you won't have to pause the listing.
- 5) Keep subdirectory names short. This is the opposite of using long, descriptive file names. You will have fewer subdirectories than files and your subdirectories will be more important. So you'll be more likely to remember what's in a subdirectory even though the name is short. And short names will really help when you have to type the full path to a file that's nested several subdirectories deep. If short names worry you, use the FILENOTE command to attach descriptions that you can later see with the LIST command.
- 6) Although acronyms are a common way of abbreviating names, don't use them. While RTPECCH may seem like a wonderful mnemonic for "Research for Term Paper

on Eighteenth Century Coffee Houses," it's actually a string of gibberish you won't remember a month from now. A simple name like COFFEE would be much better (or TERM-PAP if you also keep the books for the local Coffee Boutique).

7) Keep your bath files in the :S directory where Amiga-DOS will (by default) look for them. Some people prefer to keep batch files in the same subdirectory with the files they operate on, but that has two disadvantages. First, it can clog up those other directories with batch files that you're usually not interested in when you do a DIR. Second, it scatters your batch files all over. When you need a new batch file that's "just like" one you've done before, you will have to remember where the old one is and search it out.

8) Keep all the files for an application program together in one directory. If the program comes with example or tutorial files, store them in a separate directory. Then, if you ever upgrade to a later version of the main program, all its files will be in one place.

9) Usually, people keep word processor files, spreadsheet files, and database files in three separate subdirectories. That's often okay. But if you're working on a single project that requires using several different programs and their files, create a subdirectory for that project to contain all those different files. Because they are related in content, keep them together.

10) Avoid giving a subdirectory the same name as a file

that will reside in the same parent directory. AmigaDOS does not like duplicate names in the same directory.

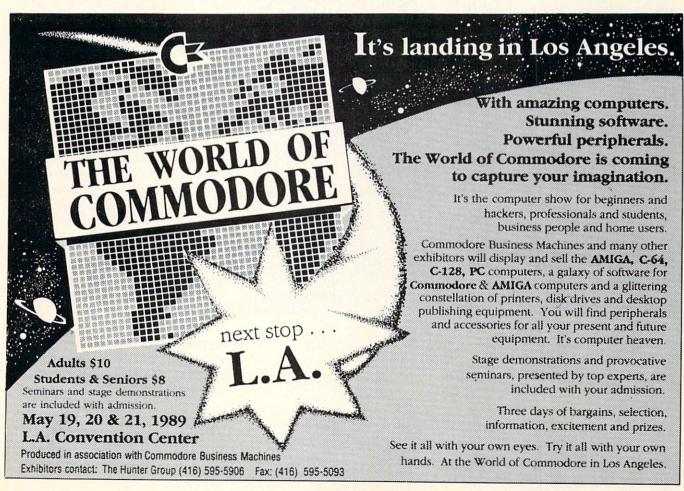
11) For hard disk users, add an extension to all logically related subdirectories. If every subdirectory that contains word processor data files ends with "WP" you can type "DIR #?.WP OPT A" and see ALL the word processor documents on your disk.

Setting up and using directory trees is easy. It takes a little time on the front end, but the organization pays off when you're working under a deadline and HAVE to find a lost file.

How you set up the tree depends on your personal preferences. Benefiting from it requires just four steps:

- A) Set up the directory tree.
- B) Use it to store files.
- C) Clean it up periodically. Delete extraneous files or copy them to another disk.
- D) Back up the disk. For a program disk, one backup after you set up the program is okay. For a disk with valuable data, back up whenever you have entered new data you are not willing to lose. Maintain this new backup AND one previous backup.

As soon as I find my leaf blower, carefully stored in the garage, I'll be anxious to see your creative solutions to the intricacies of AmigaDOS. Send them to P.O. Box 1544, Tallahasssee, FL 32302, and tell me what P.D. programs you'd like on the disk you'll receive if I use your solution in this column.



# RIEVIEWS







!"#\$%%'()\*+,-,/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKL "#\$%%'()\*+,-,/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLM #\$%%'()\*+,-,/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN \$%%'()\*+,-,/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMN %%'()\*+,-,/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP %'()\*+,-,/0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP

The NX-1000's cloth ribbon produces graphic dumps inferior to what is possible with more expensive methods, like inkjet printing. Lack of uniformity is the most serious problem. Also shown is type in seven colors including black.

#### NX-1000 RAINBOW Star Micronics Price: \$379

We have been partial to Star Micronics printers ever since we obtained their Gemini 10X nearly five years ago. We were originally attracted to that model by its low cost, its many features, and its use of readily available, inexpensive Underwood spool ribbons. We have since concluded that the printer was very reliable as well, considering the massive amount of copy that has been churned out on that original Gemini 10X over the past five years. Since that time, Star Micronics has issued many new printers, such as the NX-1000 Rainbow which we examine here and which, true to its heritage, is low in cost and provides many features, such as three built-in near letter quality fonts and color graphics. On the other hand this printer no longer uses the Underwood spool ribbon, but a custom cartridge instead.

The NX-1000 Rainbow is a 9 wire, cloth ribbon dot matrix printer. It is rated at 144 characters per second in draft mode and 36 characters per second in NLQ mode. Draft quality text is printed bidirectionally, while NLQ text prints unidirectionally. NLQ text also requires two passes of the printhead per line, as the paper is advanced by a minute increment between each pass. The printer can be set to emulate either an Epson LX-800 or an IBM Proprinter II.

As Amiga users we chose the Epson emulation mode and used the EpsonX printer driver as provided with Workbench version 1.3. Under these operating conditions, we found that a color graphics dump of a lo-res (320 by 200 pixel) image, printed horizontally with screen proportions at a printer resolution of 120 dots per inch, took about 11 minutes to complete. A gray scale dump of the same image required only 21/2 minutes. If you are using Workbench 1.2 you should use the Epson JX-80 printer driver, and you will find that color graphics dumps will take substantially longer than the above time.

The large difference in the printing

# BACK ISSUES

# **AmigaUser**

#### 1ST ISSUE-MAY 1988

- Sounds Like...Amiga—a look at Amiga sound sampling, and five products
- The Essential Amiga Entertainment Library—buyer's guide to the 24 best game programs available
- AmigaUserTerm—an Amiga terminal program, ready to enter
- Plus Reviews of Reason, DataRetrieve, King of Chicago, Professional Page, more.

# **AmigaUser**

#### 4TH ISSUE-DEC. 1988

- Dèsktop Video—a threepart guide to becoming an Amiga producer
- And The Byte Goes On—rhythm-making machines for the Amiga
- RS-232C Standard Communication—using serial peripherals on your Amiga
- Plus Reviews of Lights! Camera! Action!, X-Specs 3D, Questron II, Fineprint, Power-Styx, Twindrive, more.

# \$4.50 EACH WHILE LIMITED SUPPLIES LAST!

If you want to get the most out of your Amiga, you want to complete your collection of AmigaUser while our early issues are still available. The information in AmigaUser never goes out of dateour instructional columns, feature articles, type-in programs that teach you Amiga BASIC, and reviews of the full spectrum of Amiga software and hardware are invaluable to anyone intent upon taking the Amiga as far as it will go. Fill out the coupon below (or a facsimile) and order today!

# **AmigaUser**

#### 2ND ISSUE-AUG. 1988

- Video Digitizers and Frame Grabbers—the optical options available
- Speech Set—a versatile voice synthesis program, ready to enter
- Desktop Publishing: The Latest Editions—a detailed look at three of the newest DTP programs
- Plus Reviews of Intro-CAD, ZOOM!, Jet, Graphics Studio, Photon Paint, more.

# **AmigaUser**

#### 5TH ISSUE-JAN. 1989

- Tops in Amiga Entertainment—the best games of the year
- Shade Select a color control/comparison program, ready to enter
- Mailbox-a speedy name and address database, ready to enter
- Plus Reviews of ComicSetter, Magellan, Rocket Ranger, DeluxePhotoLab, Battle Chess, DSM Disassembler, more.

# **AmigaUser**

#### 3RD ISSUE-NOV. 1988

- Hard Driving—new SCSI controllers and backup software
- ABM—an Amiga BASIC missile defense game, ready to enter
- A Batch of Answers—to frequently asked Command Line Interface questions
- Licensed to Play—Amiga entertainment's "official" trend
- Plus Reviews of BusExpander, CygnusEd Professional, Bard's Tale II, Joe Blade, more.

# **AmigaUser**

#### 6TH ISSUE-FEB. 1989

- From See to Shining CRT-the latest in the field of video digitizers
- Flicker-Free BOBs—a utility for achieving smooth animations, ready to enter
- State of the Graphic Arts

  —a survey of new and coming
  products for artists
- Plus Reviews of MIDI Magic, ProScript, Skyfox II, 184-A Light Pen, Better Dead Than Alien, more.

vailable f	or \$4.50 each (	vailable for \$4.50 each (\$5.50 outside US
end me	copies of May '88  copies of Aug. '88  copies of Nov. '88	8 copies of Dec 8 copies of Jan 8 copies of Feb
anclosed is 1	inclosed is my check or money order for	order for
NDDRESS.		
TLY	STATE	ZIP
end to Ami	gaUser Back Issue	end to AmigaUser Back Issues, Ion International I S West 34th Street—Suite 500, New York NY 100

```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_*abcd
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_*abcd
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_*abcd
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_*ABCD
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_*abcd
NX-1000 fonts, top to bottom: draft, Courier, sanserif, Orator with small capitals, Orator with lower case.
```

time for the color graphic dump is accounted for by the mechanical configuration of the cloth printer ribbon. The color ribbon is packed as an endless loop in a plastic cartridge. The 34" wide ribbon has bands of black, blue, red, and yellow ink. In its native mode, the NX-1000 Rainbow can print the above colors as well as violet, orange, and green. With the Amiga's printer driver, 4096 colors are generated by mixing the three basic colors and black in a four by four dot pattern. To build up a color image, the printhead makes up to four passes on a single line as it lays down dots for each ribbon color. Bit map graphics are printed unidirectionally with logic seeking. That is, the printer will skip that part of a line which does not require the ink of a specific color. It will also not shift to a color which is not required for a given

Graphically, the NX-1000 Rainbow supports horizontal resolutions of 60, 72, 80, 90, 120, and 240 dots per inch, of which the Amiga's printer driver supports the 120 and 240 dpi resolutions. The printer's vertical resolutions are 72 dpi or 216 dpi, or multiples of 1/72 and 1/216 inch.

The performance of the NX-1000 Rainbow was limited by the problems which are inherent in cloth ribbon dot matrix impact technology. The appearance and quality of the printout is largely determined by the condition of the cloth ribbon. Not unexpectedly, the printouts tend to fade as the ribbon is used up. It is also possible to get a shift in the color balance if one color is used more than another. The printer notes supplied with AmigaDOS 1.3 also caution that the ink colors may contaminate each other on the ribbon, especially at the higher printer resolution.

The big problem is the uniformity

of the printout. The ribbon cartridge system folds the ribbon up inside a confined space. The parts of the ribbon where adjacent folds come into contact tend to build up ink concentrations, which produces a non-uniform printout. Even gravity comes into play, as the storage position of the ribbon can redistribute the ink across the width of the ribbon. These effects manifest themselves as non-uniform printouts with horizontal banding. These problems are common to all cloth ribbon impact printers, and they represent the tradeoff between this low cost technique versus the more expensive methods of laying down ink on paper, such as the inkjet.

With regard to text, the NX-1000 Rainbow provides three built-in NLQ fonts (six if you count italics as separate fonts). The available print pitches are 10 (pica), 12 (elite), 17 (condensed pica), and 20 (condensed elite) characters per inch, as well as proportional spacing of pica and elite. All fonts can be selected from the printer's control panel. Additional control panel operations include line feed, form feed, reverse micro feed, margin settings, and paper park. The last function lets you automatically back up pin feed paper to allow for the use of single sheets.

The accompanying manual does an excellent job of describing the printer operations with regard to both software and hardware. In addition to the usual printer commands, which require the use of escape codes and other non-printing characters, the NX-1000 Rainbow also lets you embed specific printer codes within text using only printable characters. This is done by placing the codes inside double parentheses followed by a digit. For example, ((S))1 selects double width printing. Using this method you can select the

font, size, and color of the text, and specify bold or italic.

Paper is fed through the NX-1000 Rainbow using either the built-in pusher type adjustable tractor or the built-in friction feed for single sheets. The supplied paper separator can be installed horizontally for tractor fed paper or vertically for use with single sheets. Individual sheets have to be manually loaded into the printer. The operation of the paper feed mechanism was precise and well-controlled.

Overall, the NX-1000 Rainbow is typical of the Star Micronics printers in that it provides a lot of features at a reasonable cost. You can buy this printer for well under \$250, a price that is hard to beat for a 9 pin dot matrix printer with built-in multiple NLQ fonts and color graphics capability.

Star Micronics, Inc., 200 Park Avenue, Suite 3510, New York, NY 10166 (phone: 212-986-6770).

-Morton Kevelson
Circle #203 on Reader Service Card

#### MICROFICHE FILER PLUS Software Visions Amiga with 512K, OS 1.2 Disk; \$179.00

Microfiche Filer Plus is the bigger younger brother to the original "magnifying glass" microfiche metaphor database from Software Visions, Microfiche Filer. Both are in market simultaneously because they address different needs and provide different solutions. (The relationship between these two programs is very similar to that between Abacus' DataRetrieve and Professional DataRetrieve, reviewed below.)

MFF is a flat file graphic database with a unique means of cataloging, manipulating, and retrieving data—the storage and retrieval of data in pseudomicrofiche format. (Real microfiche



sees widespread use every day in libraries, law firms, institutions of higher learning, and many other places.)

In the non-computer version, data is cataloged, reduced, and transferred from originals to celluloid for convenient handling, storage, and speedy ac-

ess. Special fiche machines enable users to scroll through "reels" or "slides" of data, enlarging the information in the process.

MFF or MFF+, both non-copy protected single disk applications, use this roving magnifying glass concept to expand portions of data for review, retrieval, and manipulation.

#### MFF+ Insights

The manual, basically a souped-up version of *MFF's*, adds (or changes) about 15% of the content. An adequately illustrated, spiral bound affair, it does a nice job with installation instructions for a wide variety of hardware setups. The new documentation deals with features not in *MFF*, and *MFF+'s* tie to ARexx, the high-level programming language which creates macros for, and helps customize, *MFF+* databases. (See sidebar for specifics about *MFF+'s* additions, and this issue's *Exec File* for a thumbnail review of ARexx).

The manual also does an adequate job, via the Quick Tour chapter, of taking novices through the sample address book included with the application. Once through the tour you feel as if it's time to move on—only it's not.

In spite of numerous sample databases, a solid reference section, and decently comprehensive definitions, it is difficult to create a database of your own on the first attempt. The manual doesn't explain file and record setup in a coherent manner, nor does it clearly spell out report formatting procedures.

MFF+'s saving grace, which lowers the learning curve in spite of these omissions, is the application's intuitive nature and interface. It just feels right, from the magnifying glass to the pull-down menus. Furthermore, databases may be launched by double clicking on an icon, from a modified startup sequence, or via a macro written in the optional ARexx language.

Menu commands and editing functions have quite satisfactory keyboard equivalents. In the only reduction (or

Microfiche Filer Plus is a flat file database with a unique means of cataloging and manipulating data-storage and retrieval in pseudo microfiche format.

	ne la	CT S	Time:	No.	THE RESERVE			Cellson.	
OVERDUE	HET.	38	88/8	4/15	<b>国际代码等的</b>	ASSESSED BY	Hiero Tech	Onde	r Entry
OVERDUE	NET	36	89/8	1/16	Anderson	. Amelia	Flying Fish	Pr	
OVERDUE	HET	38	88/8	4/21	Rose	Pete	Cincinnati P	ed mess	
OVERBILE	NET	15	59.79	2/89	Cove	Brian	Athleties Li	HI THE	
GVYCHBUIL	MET	38	88/8	4/24	Remington	, Hichael	IR Steel Wor	KY SHEET	THE REAL PROPERTY.
	MET	28	8878		Pierce	. Haukeye	US Army		The same of the same of
DUE	NET		88/8	S-le	Hans	Weidong	Mardsell Soi	1000	
DUE			日日/日				Herrick Hosy	16	
DUE			8978		Konkendor				
DUE	NET	P.T.	8878			- Hammell	CONTROL	-	
DUE	HEI	10	88/8			. Stephani	The Great Ri		
DUE .	MEI	25	88/9	9/3/3	2ackreusk		Stripes of t	no la	
PAID					Fanny	Hike	(Marketon Shirt Inc.)	200	
PAID					Hashingto		US Governmen	t	
PAID	09914	100	eff from 1	alphony.	Zimbahus	, Zalu	A SALES OF THE SALES	52 (F) (F) (F)	
PAID	<b>KRAH</b>	1	DERECT	-	Invalor	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	Children Committee of the Control of	SERVICE STATE	
PA									
PA					Bow 3319	s. Inc.	In Landing Street, In	value nur	her: 8295
24				Tran	ingham, MA	01701		9 Humber:	023-45
PA							Date	shipped:	BB/B3/15
24		SNI	pped	to:	Hicro Tech			ment due:	
PA					Los Anneles		alle Ancount	Status:	CANTON
A PER							MANUEL CONTRACTOR		
Quanti	EN.			-	Pescripti	on		Bast Pr	ice Total
128	Jo-	Hier	of tel	be Fi	Ser Plus da	tabase for	Aniga	89.	FRI CZZARJE
								Shippin	
PA								Tota	The state of the s

significant non-enhancement) of capabilities from its progenitor, *MFF*+ no longer lets you copy records or entire databases by dragging the image until its border colors change. According to the ReadMe file, this method of duplication was too confusing for a majority of users. Now it is done in a more tra-

#### The Plus in Microfiche Filer Plus

- 1. First, a word on file format compatibility. *MFF*+ will automatically read files created with any version of *MFF*. (The reverse is not true, however, and should not be expected due to the enhancements in *MFF*+ over *MFF* version 1.02.)
- Plus allows users the ability to create formulas which calculate and format numbers.
- 3. Then there's the ARexx interface, which makes custom macros and a high level programming language available to *MFF*+ users.
- 4. Brushes, HAM mode, overscan, and automatic color mapping are now supported.
- 5. Greater hardcopy output capabilities are supported, in the range of 150 characters horizontal by 66 lines vertical.
- 6. MFF+ is less cluttered and easier to use because, unlike MFF, it does not open onto the Workbench screen.
- 7. New editing features have been added (you're on your own here).
- 8. Screen refresh is up to 10 times faster with WB 1.2, and under 1.3's FastFonts utility, an additional 20% (maximum) speedup is possible.

ditional way-by the Copy command in the Edit menu.

MFF+, like MFF, suffers from frugality of selection (logical) operators. Yet, it is surprisingly robust and flexible. Equal to, greater than, less than, chaining, and character positional (first or last in a field) operators comprise the core, though there are a few others.

Still functioning like the original, MFF+ limits you to individual field selections. However, multipass selects are capable of producing well-defined, discrete information and reports. For example, you could select firms with zip codes between 06600 and 07000, then filter that subset by selecting firms beginning with letters ranging from A to E. The next step might be to target distributors in a specific area code. That way you could tailor reports or direct marketing campaigns to hit all distributors on a designated part of the East Coast. Once that work is done, the next batch could be processed.

This multipass filtering process is not difficult, but it is a little more time-consuming than in programs which allow conditional combinations. By breaking the select (filtering) process into small, discrete steps, however, users maintain better control over the work being performed, and have less damage to reverse or recover from if a procedure is performed incorrectly.

*MFF*+ is a robust application which handles errors very well. It even sports emergency shutdown and reconstruction capabilities. Such attention to data integrity is just another example of the thoroughness behind the design and execution of *MFF*+.

Besides manipulation and storage of text-based information, *MFF*+ handles graphics or picture-oriented databases. IFF graphics can be entered, edited, displayed, or printed. Limited to four colors at a time, *MFF*+ nevertheless accepts pictures of up to 32 colors by "squeezing" or coding the 32 into 4. Via a color editor, users can designate the coding process, thereby maintaining a high degree of control over important visual data.

Graphics can be displayed in their original resolution and colors in a separate window for detail verification, or viewing pleasure. Multiple pictures can be displayed simultaneously.

#### **Final Say**

Based on a solid foundation, *Microfiche Filer Plus* strives for and reaches new heights. The new features are logical extensions for a product promoted as a "professional" heavyweight.

The only downside is the reliance on a separate program for programmability. While this may entice new users by keeping the initial purchase price down when compared to databases with integral programming languages, there is always the question of performance. After all, ARexx is an interpreted language, and it is not really built into *MFF*+.

Finally, MFF+ is worth considering if the microfiche metaphor suits you; or you *might* be interested in adding programmability later (without initially having to pay for it anyway).

Software Visions, Inc., 26 Forest Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (phone: 800-527-7014; in MA 508-875-1238).

-Ted Salamone
Circle #213 on Reader Service Card

## PROFESSIONAL DATARETRIEVE V. 1.03

Abacus Software Amiga with 1 meg Disk; \$295.00

Do not, repeat, do not confuse *Professional DataRetrieve* with the original *DataRetrieve*. Data Becker, the German authors, did much more than give the original program a grander name after adding a few bells and whistles. Based on the same platform, these programs diverge so much that they target different users and can legitimately be considered different, though

related, products.

Where *DR* is a flat file database, *PDR* is a full-fledged DBMS (Data Base Management System). What do full-fledged and DBMS stand mean or stand for? Try a whole new way of creating, manipulating, and reporting data.

More specifically, *PDR* builds on *DR's* mask-oriented entry, manipulation, and reporting structure, its comprehensive search, sort, and indexing capabilities, and its incredible graphic orientation. They both share a three-way interface: pull-down mouse menus, keyboard alternates, and use of the ESC key to call a command line. A two tier (operator and user) security system is also provided in both.

From there *PDR* adds relational data capability, a powerful, BASIClike application programming language, and an integral compiler. These three newcomers speak volumes when it comes to sheer power, flexibility, revenue opportunities, and (beneficial) increased database sophistication. (As an aside, both products will continue to be sold, as they address different markets and different needs.)

After a quick review of the features also found in *DR*, we'll progress to *PDR* specifics. As a flat file system, *DR* does not link or connect data automatically. If the same data is contained in more than one record, it must be manually updated wherever it occurs. Being mask-oriented means that you enter, alter, and manipulate data through "templates" that reveal designated parts of the data. All the data is

there, but only certain fields can be accessed, according to the particular mask (template) being used. There are screen, output, and list masks.

The original *DataRetrieve's* search, sort, and indexing capabilities are powerful, flexible, and easy to use. Multiple wildcard capabilities, use of subrange for speedier access, and the ability to combine search criteria are representative examples. These and more are reproduced in *Professional DataRetrieve*. Even the graphic flourishes—design elements such as advanced font control and a toolbox with circles, rectangles, and rounded rectangles—are carried over from the original. So are the fill patterns and line width selection capabilities.

#### The PDR Difference

But *PDR* diverges at this point, its primary strength being the relational capabilities. Essentially, identical data in multiple records is automatically updated, just by changing it in one place. The program finds the other occurrences and makes the changes. Life is suddenly much simpler, especially when you're working with complex, large databases. (While this explanation is a simplification of the real relational situation, it conveys the meaning and rationale.)

Next in importance and power comes PROFIL, the BASIClike language used to develop custom applications. This feature alone makes the difference between *DR* and *PDR* as great as that between night and day. See the sidebars

#### PROFIL: THE LANGUAGE

PROFIL stands for PROFessional dataretrieve's Integrated Language, and it provides 116 commands and 97 functions. A detailed reference section discusses them all, including syntax, sample usage, and concise descriptions.

Variables range from numeric and numeric arrays to IFF, choice, and string. Mathematical operators start with the basic four, expanding to Modulo division, integer division, and exponentiation. And there are relational and logical operators (<, >, etc. and NOT, AND, etc. respectively).

The editor features a nice variety of edit functions, including, but not limited to, Block Copy, Block Cut, Insert Block, Search & Replace, Repeat Last Search, and Page Up/ Down.

Function and shifted function keys can be used to activate strings or commands up to 99 characters in length. This macro recording capability makes repetitive tasks a snap, thereby decreasing the time (and cost) to build custom applications.

While the reference section provides an elementary understanding of PROFIL's basic structure, the sample programs provide a strong working knowledge of its uses and potential. Studying them is highly recommended.

#### MAKING MONEY WITH PDR

For consultants and small system houses, PROFIL stands for a healthier bottom line via creation of powerful custom applications-the kind customers pay good money for. Individuals can also benefit by applying the same features to their own solutions-without having to pay for consulting or externally produced custom applications.

The entire process goes something like this: you become knowledgeable about specific needs, write code to provide business solutions, and compile the source code for faster execution and security. Then you install it on your/your client's hardware and train users. (Somewhere in there you have to write end user documentation as well.) You also get to sell additional units of PDR, as there is no runtime engine for distribution with custom applications. (This can also be a negative, as it drives up the cost of a solution.)

Solutions can run from financial and distribution applications to manufacturing and service-oriented programs. The potential market is really only limited by the number of businesses and organizations who store, need, and use data about their

for details about PROFIL, and what it means for application developers.

Last but not least is the integral compiler. This little beauty turns source PROFIL code into fast, efficient, nonchangeable code that can be safely installed in a client's shop.

Besides compacting the code so it occupies less space, it also makes the (object) code unlistable. In other words, clients cannot view or edit the code. That's why it is safe to install at a client-and still keep the revenue stream from changes and updates.

Source PROFIL programs are written in standard ASCII format. This fact makes them available for editing in almost any word processor, in case the built-in PROFIL editor isn't sufficient for your needs.

Once compiled, the ASCII format is converted to pseudocode (p-code), an object form of code that prevents tampering or viewing. Besides faster exe-

customers, products, services, and members, etc. In actuality, the hard part isn't convassing for customers in need of solutions; the hard part is finding potential customers with, or willing to install, Amigas (instead of PCs or Macintoshes).

The solution to this conundrum is twofold. First, target the early Amiga adopters - audiovideo shops, design houses, etc. The second aspect requires salesmanship superbdemonstrating to and convincing possible clients that the Amiga, using your custom applications, will be capable, cost effective, and easy to use, and will provide a business growth path that does not lock them out of mainstream (read IBM) computing.

Advent of the Amiga 2000 with Bridgeboard option takes care of the potential IBM/MS-DOS bias. The A2500, with advanced 68020 chip, high processing speeds, and a bucketful of RAM, answers any performance questions (when compared to IBM Model 80s or Mac IIs). Both Amigas win the cost effectiveness category hands down when compared to IBM or Apple equipment. As important as this sales approach is in winning clients, it won't guarantee success-nothing will.

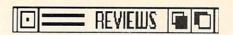
cution (than source code), p-code occupies about half as much disk space.

#### **Generally Speaking**

PDR can open up to 8 files simultaneously, create a maximum file size of 2 billion characters and a maximum record size of 64,000 characters, and handle up to 2 billion records. The number of data fields is unlimited; up to 80 indexed fields per file are supported. The rest of the specifications read along similar scales, grand and eloquent.

The manual is well organized, complete with an index and appendices that cover error messages, a glossary of terms, search options, advanced tips, and keyboard commands. A separate quick reference card covers nearly every aspect of the PROFIL language. A few more screen illustrations would be nice, however.

Though *PDR* gets a healthy thumbs



up for features, general use, and performance, there are a few areas that could stand improvement. It can only import ASCII and Superbase Professional files. Export is even more limited-ASCII (.ASC disk files). Also, lack of a run time version means that developers are going to have a tougher time making multiple system installs. Smaller companies or departments that are apt to use the Amiga don't always have the funds to pay for a complete PDR package for every user. Provision of a cheaper (or free) run time version would make life easier to developers, system integrators, PDR publishers and distributors, and end users.

Abacus Software, 5370 52nd Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (phone: 515-698-0330). -Ted Salamone Circle #214 on Reader Service Card

#### MOVIESETTER Gold Disk Amiga with 512K Disk; \$99.95

The house lights dim; the audience settles back. Since the feature this evening is a terminal tear-jerker, the show ends with an especially good animated cartoon. Mine! -ZAP- Time jumps ahead... the Oscars. For best animation done by a previous unknown with zero drawing ability...please, hold your applause till after my acceptance speech.

First, the reason it's taken me so long to become an animator: I tried it once. How bitterly I remember that experience. For six laborious hours, a friend, Doug Smoak, and I single-framed his movie camera at a tabletop under 2,000-watt lights to convince blobs of clay to animate for a few precious seconds on screen. We planned the motions, accelerations, and collisions with tape measures and pocket calculators, all under the constant hazard of accidentally bumping something that would destroy the motion.

We couldn't wait for a lab, so we attempted to process the film by hand. The darkroom, however, was full of gremlins. Tanks leaked, critical temperatures slipped, and the film loader mechanism was an impossible Chinese puzzle that had to be operated in the dark. Having no film dryer, we stretched the precious strand its entire fifty-



clipper

SOFTWARE

SUPPORT

#### OUR HOLIDAY SALES ARE SET!

The Clipper offers members of the Ahoyl Access Club discounts and other spe-cial deals on products and services advertised in Ahoyl and Ahoyl's Amgaliser. Your membership is fee for the duration of any subscription paid for prior to De-cember 31. 1988. Some of the offers are cross-referenced to ads in the December Ahoyl or Ahoyl's

Some of the offers are cross-referenced to ads in the December Ahoyl or Ahoyl's Amjad/Serf IV ou subscribe to only one of the two magazines and require information that appears in the other, contact the manufacturer directly. To take advantage of any of this month's offers, follow the instructions on the trort and back of the coupon. Fill in all necessary information. And use the original coupon only—facsimiles are not acceptable For more information, call 212-239-6093 (d busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855).

#### Pacific **Peripherals**

Pacific Peripherals' line of Amiga hardware (atvertised on page 28 of the month of the pacific pacific

#### NO SURCHARGE: FREE SHIPPING

## 

The fact that DigiTek markets so many programs for the Amiga and C-64 (see their ad on page 5 of this months Anoys' Amgalsary' makes their offer for Amya' Access Chus on the Amiga Access Chus and the offer for Amya' Access Chus and the analysis of DigiTek's programs directly from them for full price, and take a third program for half price, or, buy any two programs for full price, and take a third program free! This offer is good on all DigiTek programs, including Drum Studio, Skyblaster Final Mission, and Amegas (available to the Amiga and Hollywood Poker (available for both the Amiga and Hollywood Poker (available for both the Amiga and Hollywood Poker (available programs and

#### 2ND DISK 50% OR SRD FREE

## Digitronics

Lily assembled and to Hamada of the Uliy assembled and to Hamada for \$225. The configurable with ½ to 4 megh as a can be used with it 2000 of with the 500 via De adapter box. Ahoy! Access members get to take 10% of the price, and pay only \$202.5 must add \$4.05 for shipping via ground service, if you want you shipped some cottee. If you want you shipped some cottee way, call tronics at 215-459-4493. (Offepres December 31.)

#### 10% OFF

#### DUNE SYSTEMS

#### \$10-b

## DISCOVERY

# Even before its most recent update, the Super Snapshot utility cartridge had far foo many features to list. Instead of trying to describe the new V4, well refer you to ports and on page 6 of this super Snapshot Sideshow Creator which allows you to combine Snapshot Snapshot Wall the advertised power of the Snapshot Wall ad on pay order by phone, ed in the ad and me saw this offer in the Clipper pires December 31.)

#### \$5.00 OFF BRIWALL

mas gitts for both 64/128 and Amiga users. With manu-winners you claimprice Spirits Christimas Cothe C-46 (its price 38/95), Or, with every order of \$100 or more, take a free copy of Free Spirits Christimas Classics for the Amig (list price 14/35), Call Briwall toll free for more information. 800-638-975. (Ofter expires December 31)

#### FREE DISKS

covery. Sem-with the date of purch dicated. In return, you'll receive copy of V.I.P.—a \$49.95 retail (Offer expires December 31.)

#### FREE W

at serial spe

(we did tell you about back in our April Re you can't make up to if you buy RapiDOS o fessional now, Chip I

regular \$24.95



SunRize In-ustries' Color dustries'

using color filters. As you can see in SunRize's ad on the inside back cov-er of this month's Ahoyl's AmigaUs-er, it retails at \$99.95. But Ahoyl Ac-cess Club members who order direct cess Club members who order direct from SunRize save 25%—they pay only \$7500! For more information on the Color Splitter, or such other Sun-Rize products as \*Perfect Sound, Stu-dio Magic, or Desktop Arist, call 409-846-1311. [Offer expires December 31.]

#### **BAVE 25%**

#### Central Coast

Once again, Central ware invites Ahoy! Access bers who own the Quarte bers who own the Ouarterback hard disk backup utility to upgrade to ver-sion 2.0. (At press time, this upgrade offer was still availlable exclusively through the Clipper.) Send your original OB disk, along with this coupon and a check or money order for \$15.00 (MC and VISA also accepted.) For more information or O Australack-For more information on Quarterback and other Central Coast products, see their ad on page 7 of this month's Ahoy's AmigaUser. (Offer good in-definitely)

#### UPGRADE

#### Computer Repeats

Computer Repeats continues to differ a 20% higher trade-in allowance to Anoyf Access Club members. Non-members such a second of the a 20% higher trade-in allowance to Anoyf Access Club members with the prices listed in the ad on page 55 of the December Ahoyf But your prices are: Anoga 500. 1599 with trade-in your C-128 computer, 1591 drive, and 1702. Commodore 1280. 3209 with trade-in of your C-128 and 1571, or 64C computer, 1541 and 1702. Aming a 2000. \$198 with trade-in of your C-128 and 1571, or 64C computer, 1541 and 1702. Aming a 2000. \$198 with trade-in of your Aniga 500. Call 300-393-98144 for a price quote for your particular system. Mention

Call 303-93-96 in the Ahoy! Access Club. Then, when you ship your equipment for trade-in, include this course. (Offer expires December 31.)

20% HIGHER TRADE-IN

ble. (See their ad no property of the special fall price on the \$164.95 package is \$129.95. But for Ahry Access Club members they're going \$10 flower-to just \$199.95 (pis \$4.00 postage and handing). And that price, available to cur members only, is the lowest advertised anywhere. (Ofter express December 31).

#### \$10 OFF



SOGWAP's ad on page 29 of the De-cember Ahoy! (or our review in the June 37 Ahoy! Ahoy! Access Club members receive a 20% discount on the price of both the 128 and 64 versions. The retail price of Big Blue Reader 128 is 4455; you ps 3355. And while the rank and file page 25935 for Big Me Reader 64, you \$2395 for Big Me Reader 64, you \$2395 for Big Me Reader 64, you

#### 20% OF

#### mputers Creative

Again fis month, Creative Computers (see pages 10 and 11 of the December Andyl's Amigal/ser) is offering a discount on their entre ing a discount on their entre ing a discount on their entre ind a stop and a state of Amiag products. With every order of Soo in more placed by an Andyl Access Club member. Creative Computers will extend a 54h discount, and provide free shipping to anywhere in the Commental US. This other is good on mail orders only; you must include this couppon, only one order per coupon is allowed, and you may not combine this other with any other Creative Computers discount often. For more information, call 213-373.

#### 5% OFF: FREE SHIPPING

Use Original Coupon Only Facsimiles will not be accepted

FREE \$25 P Lyco &

man the course of the course o

#### FREE SHIPPING

#### SPOC

SPOCs ad on page 39 of the months Ahoy's AmigaUser offy their disk of 35 family-oriented gale and educational programs, plus a bonus disk containing samples mus disk containing samples and their library of public domain programs (reworked to run bug-free and without use of the CLI). The SPOCPD collection normally self-orien self-orient self can obtain the entire collect ly \$15.00 (Offer expires Dec

#### \$5.00 OFF



## WELCOME ABOARD THE CLIPPER!

Bound into all subs The Clipper offers dis chandise sold at full p are available only to recludes you - because any subscription paid To take advantage bership is free for the duration of o December 31, 1988.) offers below, simply fill in the in-the coupon, then clip it and mail

formation requested of with your check or m

#### Q-Link

copies of Ahoyl and Ahoyl's AmigaUser, t prices and other special deals on mer-sewhere in the magazine. These offers s of the Ahoyl Access Club! (That in-

the original coupon only - pho

#### P.A.V.Y.

ny doubts, see the ast month's Flotsa its base of satis s offering a fa

#### Software Support

Software Support's Kracker Jax pa-ameter copying system is already of-ered at a bargain price: Volumes 1-4 for 1995 each, and 5-7 for \$19.95 each (see lages 24 and 25). But that's for the gen-eral public – not for Ahoy! Access Club

thers.
you buy any two Volumes, you can
one free. You can mix and match
any way you want – even buy two
folumes and get a \$1935 one free.
In offer that needs no candy costpage 25 for postage and handges. (Offer expires October 31.)

#### BUY 2— T 1 FREE

#### Computer

SP1000VC printe

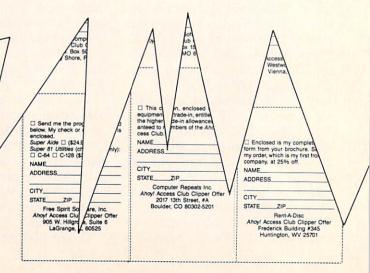
# GET ACCESS TO SOME WITH THE AHOY!

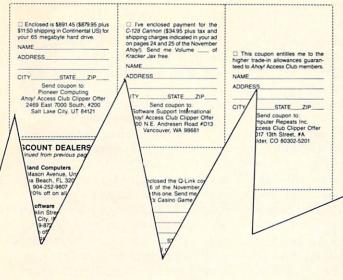
Subscribing to Ahoy! and/or Ahoy!'s AmigaUser has always made sense -for you and for us. We get to keep more of your money when we cut out the middlemen (our distributor and your newsdealer), and we kick some of the savings back to you with a discount rate.

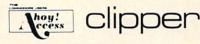
And now you can save even more-in fact, you can save the cost of your subscription many times over!

The Ahoy! Access Club, launched in January 1986, has been expanded to offer its members even more clout in the Commodore marketplace. Here are some of the ways the Ahoy! Access Club can boost your buying power:

- The Ahoy! Access Club Clipper, published 12 times a year, contains exclusive discount offers on products advertised in Ahov! and Ahov!'s AmigaUser. Participating vendors offer reductions of 10%, 20%, 30%, or more on selected items, free bonus merchandise, and special closeout and combo offers not advertised elsewhere-all for Club members only!
- The Ahoy! Access Club Card is your ticket to discounts at participating computer software, hardware, and book dealers, and reduced admission at Commodore and Amiga conventions and swap meets across North America. (Details are found in each issue of the Clipper.)
- The Ahoy! Access Club BBS (modern required) offers continuously updated information on new offers available through the Club, as well as late-breaking industry news, corrections and updates to articles in Ahov! and Ahoy!'s AmigaUser, and free electronic mail facilities. Operation is 24 hours a day, 7 days a week-for Club members only!







#### MORE SALES UNFURLED!

Bound into all subscriber copes. The Cipper offers discount prices and special deals on mechanides do did full price elsewhere in Anyl and Ahay's Amga-User. These offers are available only to members of the Ahay' Access Club. (You're a member to the duration of any subscription paid to prior to December 31. 1863). Some of the the duration of any subscription paid to prior to December 31. 1863. Some of the the duration of any subscription paid to prior to December 31. 1863. Some of the the duration of any one of the hist magazines and require information of the subscription of the manufacture directly using the address or phone number provided. To take advantage of any of the offers on these pages. Bit in the information requested on the back of the coupon, then clip it and mail. With the payment indicated. Use the original coupon only – photocopies.

Lyco Comp

ised price

in a competing magazine, Light-Speed Distribution is offering a special on a 50 meg hard drive featuring the Pa-cific Peripherals Over(Drive controller (see review starting on page 42 of this month's Andy 54 Amigal User). The drive autoboots from Workbench 1.3 in 28 mil-liseconds, with Direct Memory Access. The special price is \$760.au

#### SPECIAL PRICE FREE SHIPPING

Comp-U-Save

RENT-A-DISC Rent-A-Disc leases hundreds of ent

Rent-A-Disc leases hundreds of enter-nament, productively, and utility pro-grams for the 64/128. Amiga, and other systems. (See their ad on page 1 of the November Ahoy!)

Call 304-629-322, or fill out the back of this coupon and entern it, to request Fent-A-Disc free brochure. When you place your first order you'll receive 32 or provided that it's your first order from Rent-A-Disc. (Offer expires November 30.)

Central Coast Software

On page 45 of this month's Anoy's
AmgaUser you can read about Dustrenback Central Coast Software's hard disk
ackup utility Were pleased that Central Coast has chosen the Clipper as its
forum for announcing, for the first time
anywhere an other to all registered OB
users to upgrade to the new Version
2.0. The new software can back up a
hard disk to any AmgaDOS file structured device that has a standard mountist entry in particular, GB V 2.0 now
supports C Lid's Konica 10 7MB high
density floops drive. Innet Connections
Bernoulli drive and DAS offices
the control of the Common Comm

UPGRADE

MONTGOMERY GRANT

Montgomery Grant offers such a wide selection of popularly priced hardware and accessories (see page 5 in this month's Ahoy') that you should be able to find something you can't resist. If you do, and your order totals over \$100, include this coupon (or mention the Ahoy! Access Club II ordering by phone). You'll receive a free piece of C-84 game software. Call 800-759-6505 to order, outside the US call 718-692-0071. (Offer express November 30.)

FREE GAME

Central Coast Software

25% OFF

REAL BUYING POWER. **ACCESS CLUB!** 

If you are presently a subscriber to Ahoy! or Ahoy!'s AmigaUser, your membership has already been activated. You'll find the Ahoy! Access Club Clipper bound into the front of every issue of Ahoy! or Ahoy!'s AmigaUser. If you're not a subscriber, fill out and return the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 today!

Let everyone else pay list price. You don't have to...when you have Access!



covery. They'll send you a coupon good

Repeats

adapted by Bills

To any Court for the Arriga

on 1000 that expands to the Arriga

chine to 12 slots. It first in any baby AT

case and provides 6 slots for the 2000,
6 for the PC (4 of those for the AT). Our

review of a starting on page 48 of the No
vember Ahoy's Arrigad/ser is a real

scoop—it's so new it's not even included
in Compl-Sawe's ad on page 45. But it's

advertised here for the first time any
where. The price is \$495. (Offer good

SOFTWARE

SUPPORT

the Cannon at the regular price, they can take any Kracker Jax disk free. (Offer

FREE DISK

PANDER



### PIONEER COMPUTING

Pioner's ad on page 73 of this month's Anoyl's Ampatter offers a 63 megatyle naried rivies to 5990 For the general public, that its. For you, as an Ahoyl' Access Club member the price is 58799 – which happens to be what the general public pays for a 40 meg drive. Where else can you get 25 megabytes of memory free? Add \$115 for shipping anywhere in the Continental US; if you live elsewhere, call Ploner at 801-942-1114 for instructions (Offer express November 30).

#### 25 MEGS FREE

DISCOUNTS FOR HOLDERS OF THE

MEMBERSHIP CARD

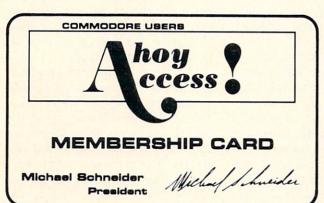
man Welling

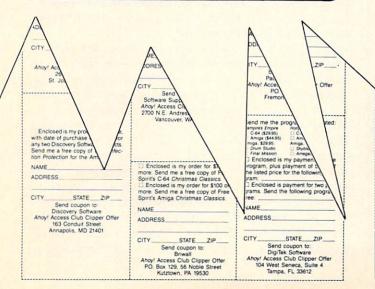
The following retail outlets are offering special discounts to holders of the Ahoyf Access Club Card. If you do'll have near one of these dealers, show this page to the proprietor of your local store. Tell him he can be listed at no charge in the February 89 Clipper if he contacts us by November 1. Be sure to have him mention your name—because if he comes into the Clipper, well sextend your subscription by three issues.

Devis Micro Works Discount Software 3484 The Alameda Santa Clara, CA 95050 Phone: 408-243-1565 Offer: 10% discount on all merchandise. Both Amiga and 64/128 products are available.

FRC Basic Systems 314 Fort Lee Road Leonia, NJ 07805 Phone: 201-944-4940 Offer: 10% discount on all mercha

Soft Cell Software Inc. 10910 N.E. Halsey Portland, OR 97220 Phone: 503-252-01SK Offer: 10% of already discounted prices on Amiga and 64/128 sales and rentals.







% HIGH RADE-IN

any month's) Anoy DN ular S495—that's 4.00 off the ular S495 bytes if you prefer take on our 10.95 Anthology Disks for \$5.90 indicate your choice on the coupon and page 52. Send this coupon along with that coupon, and your check or money order. This special price is good for more orders only, and for only one disk per orders only, and for only one disk per orders only. \$4.00 OFF

Renew or extend your sub-scription before December

31 to lock in free member-ship in the Ahoy! Access Club for as long as you wish

# service. That all active deal is available to anyone—but for Anoyi Access Club members only. O-Link continues last months offer of a funk continues last months offer of a funk continues last \$750, lets you play slots. black, ch., po-ker, and other games of chance with fellow Q-Linkers. Send this coupon along to over the continues of the continu FREE DISK

On page 6 of the Novem-D-Link tells you how to re-codern and membership kit ted Commodore online at attractive deal is available but for Ahoy! Access Club

#### Creative Computers

Creative Computers

Look at the dizzying array of software and hardware offered in Creative Computers' spread on pages 10 and 11 of this month's Andys' Arrigatiser. Are you dizzy yet' Now, to really make your head spirl With every order of \$50 or more placed by an Andy! Access Club member. Creative Computers will extend a \$14 discount, and provide free shipping to anywhere in the Continental US. This offer is good on mail orders only, you must include this coupon; only one order per coupon is allowed, and you may not combine this offer with any other Creative Computers discount drive. The rome information, call \$13-370-2009. (Offer expires November 30.)

5% OFF; FREE SHIPPING foot length through horrendously dusty household air. The film tightened as it dried, pulling itself off the nails that held it, and tangling itself into grimy globs on the carpet. As our frantic attempts to "clean" it resulted in festive scratches, the picture flaked off in spots due to the chemistry disturbances.

The result: the cats found the film entertaining. Nobody else.

That was B.A.—"Before Amigas." In the years since, two wonderful things have happened. First, our hapless film has faded, sparing posterity its color blotches. And second, the folks at Gold Disk have shipped a software package named *MovieSetter*. Just add an Amiga and some imagination, and—ZAP!—you're an animator. Previous experience not necessary.

After only the first two hours of playing with *MovieSetter*, I beheld animated results that would have taken Doug and me weeks to accomplish with film, and that's only if we learned our lesson about the processing (we did!). To do my Amiga animation, though, I didn't worry about bumping things, or fuss with big pieces of glass and their inevitable reflections of the copy lights. I didn't calculate any trajectories, or fig-

ure any accelerations. I didn't wait for the processing, and I didn't struggle with that infernal loader reel in the dark. *MovieSetter* banishes the drudgery from animation.

MovieSetter produces its animations in the Amiga's low-resolution overscan mode, 352 by 240 pixels. A character which stomps off the screen tromps right through the normal "border" on its way to never-neverland. It works with borders, too, but who cares? Overscan (and other of the program's features) greatly facilitates recording to video.

The program offers numerous tools for achieving animations, including *MovieSetter*, *SetEditor*, *SceneEditor*, and *MoviePlayer*. The *MovieSetter* program, which is designed for one-meg (or more) Amigas, comprises all the other programs, as well as an automated "storyboard" facility.

MovieSetter's term "scene" means a chunk of movie. In a scene, a background is present (or not); action takes place; timing changes happen, sounds occur, palettes change, color cycling is turned on or off, whatever. Only memory and common sense impose any restrictions on the number of events per

frame or scene. Many saved "scenes" can be combined into a "Production," since MovieSetter and SceneEditor permit appending or inserting whole animations (within memory restrictions). The programs will load only the elements of the appended scene that are not already present. Slick.

MovieSetter's SceneEditor program is the electronic equivalent of a motion picture editor's "cutting room." This is where you take the pieces and parts—sounds, back

grounds, and character animations-and edit them together into a whole. With MovieSetter running, you can click back to the SetEditor for a little last-minute finetuning on a character's expression. Any changes you make instantly affect all frames. I found this to be slightly confusing at first. To get a new "set" of an animated character, you have to do some tricky clicking in the SetEditor. After you get the hang of mouseclicking the "sets" into the frames, the program imposes almost no restrictions on what you can do, and makes the job simple at every turn. I could only wish for a size and twisting gadget in the SceneEditor, although the effect is easily achieved by making up another set for the purpose.

#### Loop-de-loops

MovieSetter permits automatic looping of sequences to save time and conserve memory. It also has functions for automatically calculating trajectories, acceleration, and scrolling. When you're done, turn on the "interlace" option with a pulldown menu and videotape the results. Too bad business doesn't have many Amigas. The corporate boardroom would go nuts over gorgeous, MovieSetter-animated charts and graphs that didn't cost them half their stock options to get.

MovieSetter does not provide a background editor. If you decide to make up some backgrounds, be sure to use 352 by 240 pixels. Inspired by Movie-Setter's smooth scrolling background, I rushed to a paint program and created one 1024 pixels wide. MovieSetter loaded it fine, but scrolled only the first 352 pixels of my huge background. The documentation states this plainly, but of course I read it after I'd made the mistake.

MovieSetter imports any IFF picture, but it saves its animation files in formats that only it can cope with. For quickly saving your work in progress (to forestall disasters), you can use "no embed." If you juggle lots of floppies to assemble your movie, you'll juggle them again to reload from a "no embed" file. However, the "embed" option results in a file format which contains data for backgrounds, sounds, everything. This larger file stands alone; the MovieSetter program can play it without asking for any other disks.

# When you need a helping hand

# DeluxeHelp® is always there

DeluxeHelp®, our online interactive instructor is available for

- DELUXE PAINT II
- DIGI PAINT
- PHOTON PAINT
- CALLIGRAPHER
- PAGE SETTER

The now legendary DeluxeHelp® family is growing constantly.



Prices range from 34.95 - \$44.95. (Shipping and tax not included.)

Call now for the latest titles and further information!

#### **RGB COMPUTER & VIDEO CREATIONS**

3944 Florida Blvd. • Suite 102 • Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410 (407) 622-0138 • BBS (407) 622-7049

Circle #235 on Reader Service Card



The program also offers the thoughtful option of saving the components so you can take an animation apart and reassemble it, even if you don't have the parts to start with. Although MovieSetter comes with a disk full of useful clip art, it includes a paltry collection of backgrounds. You can get a few more, as well as some other neat stuff, by loading the demo animations, the ones on dealer demo disks that Gold Disk has distributed. Then save "components." This effort will net you several more backgrounds, more "sets" of animated characters, and a lot more sounds - "CarHorn," "Changunga," and the everpopular "Bucky Says Howdy Hello."

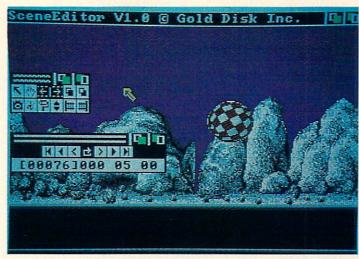
#### Speaking of Sounds

When a *MovieSetter* character falls flat on its cartoon face, the Amiga emits an appropriate "UH!" If your character is a more solid specimen, there's "Crick" or "Thok." Other sounds you might find useful are "Boing!," "Oww," and "Thonk" (not to be confused with "Thok"). The "Orchestra" sound makes a mysterious accompaniment for introducing your main villain.

The program imports standard Amiga IFF (8SVX) sampled sounds and will play them at various pitches through any of the four Amiga sound channels, and in stereo. Stereo samples come out both sides, but a regular sound can be made to "pan." An Amiga Boing ball can thus "Kerplot" its way from left to right of both the screen and the audio at the same time for astounding realism. You can also control volume and pitch. For example, something which bounces off the screen could be

No matter how intricate your requirements, timing MovieSetter's sound and video is a simple matter. Indeed, for sections that require a lot of sound manipulation, you can multitask the sound synchronizer window.

SetEditor VI.0 © Gold Disk 1988



MovieSetter's SceneEditor program enables the user to transform all the individual pieces of his or her creation into a complete movie.

SceneEditor turns
your Amiga
into a motion picture
editor's
"cutting
room." Cut
and paste
sounds,
character
animations,
and backgrounds.



heard boinging off into the distance with sounds of decreasing volume.

#### Speaking of Multitasking

As a whole, MovieSetter takes exemplary advantage of the Amiga's ability to multitask, and it does so in a seamless, effortless manner that has no apparent effect on its ability to play back at full speed. The program multitasks not just with other things, but within itself.

As you go, *MovieSetter* keeps a database of "events" with which to display a "storyboard" of your work. By adjusting the storyboard options, you can quickly scan for color changes, sounds, background changes, etc., thus to navigate through the production easily. Clicking a frame on the storyboard puts you in editing position at that spot on your production. Neat.

The frame rate for animations is adjustable up to 60 per second, and can be changed as an "Event" any number of times during playback. The program defaults to a ten-per-second frame rate, which according to the documentation

SetEditor
lets you
create
objects to
animate.
After creating the
set, you
may preview it, animating objects in order of
creation.



is the level at which "most people" cannot distinguish the individual frames. The highest speed is available only if you're willing to use a two color palette. Within *MovieSetter*, the frame rate of playback may be slowed on extremely busy frames. The separate program *MoviePlayer* plays much faster, but *MovieSetter* allows a simple adjustment of the timing if you need to compensate. I saw no slowdown with *Movie-Player*, even though I had TWELVE separate animated sets running at once, all in 32-color overscan.

#### **Problems? What Problems?**

The MovieSetter package has few faults. However, it "would be nice" to be able to save sounds back out as reconfigured. Not absolutely necessary, but nice. Also, it "would be nice" to be able to make changes in backgrounds or edit an overlay without loading a paint program, some of which don't work in overscan. It also would be especially nice to be able to make a printout of a frame, a storyboard, or a frame from a "set" of character animations. You could multitask a screen capture utility in the background to accomplish this, however. Adding these things would reduce the amount of data space for productions, so maybe they'd be appropriate, separate utilities.

Another wish—for those non-artists among us, clip art. Particularly premade "sets" of character animations.

The only real "problem" I found was a slightly out of whack behavior of the "brush" tool in *SetEditor*. Selecting any other brush before reselecting the brush tool easily worked around the small oddity, however. The program should also do a bit more memory checking. If the Amiga runs short of RAM, the guru meditates.

#### Reading the Book

MovieSetter's documentation is a bit skimpy, but it's more than adequate, since the program's user interface is so intuitive and easy to figure out. The documentation's biggest failing is that it begins with a list of features and an "overview," both of which talk about things (like "sets") that haven't been defined. It could also use a bit of spell-checking, but what the heck, nobody's perfect.

My biggest wish is for the program to handle a superbitmap for wider- or taller-than-screen background scrolling. It already loads the image but doesn't scroll it.

One more wish. Music. Sure, you can digitize the music and play it as a sampled sound. With some work, you could even play a tune with the sound events, since the program gives

you control over the sound's pitch and octave. I'd rather be able to tell the program to load up an Amiga IFF SMUS file and play it in the background—maybe while the ending titles scroll, for example.

#### A Word About Memory

Gold Disk has done some very clever things to make *MovieSetter* usable in a 512K Amiga. Indeed, all of the demonstration movies on its program disk were created in 512K with two disk drives, according to the documentation. In 512K, there are some limitations. You have to use the separate programs *SetEditor* and *SceneEditor* to put animations together, and view the finished result with *MoviePlayer*.

MovieSetter makes animation not just easy, but fun, and although it's not the only Amiga animation program on the market, its user interface is the easiest, most intuitive, I've seen so far. At a US list price of \$99.95, MovieSetter is a bargain, too.

-ZAP- The present reality. No, I haven't REALLY got an animation out that would rival Disney's *Fantasia*, but I'm working on it. Save me an Oscar.

Gold Disk, P.O. Box 789, Streets-ville, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2 (phone: 416-828-0913).

-Jay Gross
Circle #232 on Reader Service Card

## CALLING ALL COMPUTER RETAILERS!

## Would you like to:

- · Get free national advertising?
- Increase store traffic?
- Acquire the most avid Commodore computerists in your area as steady customers?

Simply offer a 10% discount to members of the *Ahoy!* Access Club, comprised of all subscribers to *Ahoy!* and *AmigaUser* (see pages 60-61). We'll list your store name, address, and phone number in the *Clipper* (our monthly newsletter) and on the *Ahoy!* Access Club BBS. Then, the next time a member in your town wants to make a purchase, he'll pass your competitors by. (Unless, of course, your competitors are listed—in which case you'd *really* better be!)

If an across-the-board discount is not feasible for you, but you'd like to offer our members some other incentive to shop with you, write us. Space restrictions will prevent us from listing very many individualized offers, but if yours is significant enough to warrant the space, we'll include it.

Write or call now!

Ahoy! Access Club c/o Ion International Inc. 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500 New York, NY 10001 Phone: 212-239-0855



# SCUTTLEBUTT

Continued from page 36 rect vocal signal input.

The included software, Sampler/Editor, is a graphics/mouse interface allowing left, right, or stereo sampling (with rates of up to 28 KHz). Other features include dual real time oscilloscopes (one for each channel), real time spectrum analyzer, and auto record trigger on input level. Up to 10 stereo samples per bank are possible. Samples can be loaded and saved in RAM or IFF data formats. All editing facilities work in mono or stereo, including cut, paste, inset, delete, copy, overlay, reverse, filter, fade in/out, volume up/down, sample shrink/stretch, stereo pan, stereo "bounce," and channel swap.

MIDI support includes selectable MIDI channel, omni/polyphonic operation (with up to four voice poly), and MIDI-controlled sample frequency shift. Each sample in a bank can be assigned to a MIDI note value, or to a MIDI channel range.

MicroDeal, 313-334-5700 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #247 on Reader Service Card

#### **CLI TUTOR**

Mastering-CLI v2.0 includes updated versions of the original's Tutor and Assistant programs. The former now offers mouse-controlled text scrolling, revised tutorials, and single file, fast loading tutorials. The latter now contains full screen help windows, a RAM-resident display routine, and a quick reference list of CLI commands accessible by gadget as well as menu. Also new is tinyAssist, a compact version of the Assistant requiring less than half as much memory to run. The upgrade cost to registered users is \$5.00 postpaid, which is applicable to the customer's next purchase.

Graphic Expressions, 201-661-0408 (see address list, page 14).
Circle #249 on Reader Service Card

#### NAG, NAG

The Nag Plus 3.0 schedule assistant (\$79.95) will remind you verbally or visually of up to 99 regular or one-time events per day. Memory-resident, it runs in the background with other Amiga software and synthesizes sounds. One-time entry of events like birthdays places them in the Perpetual Calendar;

Nag Plus 3.0 will not only remind you of a friend's birthday-it will even dial his number for you via modem, then

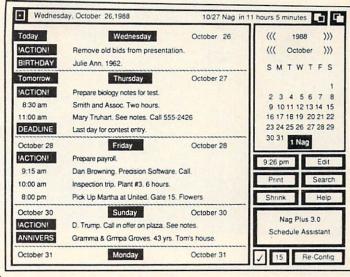
turn the

you for

line over to

voice com-

munication.



reminders are then presented in your choice of a screen flash or computerized voice, or as any one of 24 adjustable bells and whistles. The programs report generating facility will print out a list of each day's appointments, or search the appointment database for individual appointment records containing specific key words. Additional features include a text editor for producing phone call notes, memos, or quick correspondence, an online help facility, and an ARexx port for initiating any timed event or action.

Gramma Software, 206-363-6417 (see address list, page 14). Circle #250 on Reader Service Card

#### TAX UPDATE

Amiga-Tax has been made available in both US and Canadian versions for tax year 1988. Amiga-Tax Version 3.0 (\$78.55 in Canadian funds, including shipping; Ontario residents add \$5.60), for Canadian users, incorporates the changes made in the T1 forms by Tax

Reform. Amiga-Tax/1040 (\$74.95 in US funds, including shipping), for Yankees, includes form 1040, schedules A-E, R, SE, IRA calculations, and more. Each program will print in governmentapproved facsimiles.

MEWS 🚘 🗖

Datamax Research (see address list, page 14).

Circle #251 on Reader Service Card

#### DICTIONARY

Webster's New World Dictionary of Computer Terms (\$6.95), a completely revised Third Edition of the paperback first published in 1983, defines 4500 terms in clear, non-technical language. The 412-page volume is geared towards the personal computer user, with its terms selected as those most likely to confront the beginner. Included are descriptions of important software packages and an eight-page conversion table (decimal, binary, etc.).

Simon & Schuster, 212-373-8234 (see address list, page 14).

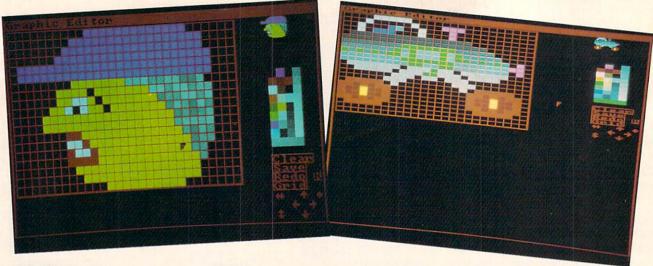
Circle #252 on Reader Service Card

### EDDATA

(Corrections to programs and articles published in AmigaUser will always appear under this heading in the Table of Contents.)

Some readers have complained about difficulty in distinguishing the letter I from the numeral 1 in our program listings. And well they should on the daisy wheel used to print many of our past programs, those two characters are identical.

Beginning next issue we'll be using a different daisy wheel that will correct the problem. We'll be happy to forward to you a listing of any program published to date, with the characters in question marked to eliminate confusion. Write to AmigaUser Program Listings, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street-Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.



raphic Editor is a program that will let you edit objects as well as Vsprites. It also lets you take a C-64 sprite and "Amigatize" it (add a lot more color!). This program was inspired by the Object Editor that was included on the Amiga Extras disk.

Type in, save, and run the program. After a slight delay, you will be asked to choose the resolution of your screen. Move the mouse pointer over to any resolution box and click the left mouse button. Now you will be asked to type in the depth of the screen. For the 640 resolution modes, a depth between 1 and 4 can be chosen. For the 320 modes, a depth between 1 and 5 can be chosen. After you have chosen the depth, a number of screen windows will flash in and out. After the flashing is done, you will be asked to size the magnified part of your object. Just how big an object depends on the resolution of your screen. Here is a table to show you the maximum sizes:

```
320 X 200 - a 32 X 23 pixel object
320 X 400 - a 32 X 46 pixel object
640 X 200 - a 64 X 23 pixel object
640 X 400 - a 64 X 46 pixel object
```

If you don't see a box, click in the middle of the window and one should appear. By holding down the left mouse button and moving the mouse around, you can make the box different sizes. Once you have the size you want, press RETURN. (If a question appears on the screen, type N (No) for now; I will explain the question below.) Your sized box will appear on the left, along with a color palette and various "Gadgets" and function boxes.

Move the mouse pointer over to one of the palette color boxes and click the left mouse button. Just under the color palette is a box showing which color you are currently using. Move the mouse inside the box you just sized and press the left mouse button. A magnified pixel is placed where the mouse pointer is. In the upper right corner of the window, another pixel is placed. This is where the actual sized object is located. Holding down the left mouse button draws continuous pixels.

Just under the color indicator are four boxes with a word in each. These are the main functions of the editor. Moving the mouse pointer to the "CLEAR" box and clicking the left mouse button clears both object drawing areas. Moving to the "SAVE" box and clicking the left mouse button saves your object in a variety of formats. First, type in the filename for the object data file. If you want to cancel, just press RETURN without typing anything. Now you will be asked if you want to save the object as BOB data or PUT data (to be used with the BASIC PUT statement). If you chose PUT data, your data will be saved as data statements; the DIM and FOR-NEXT loop to read in the data are already supplied. It also makes a label taken from the data filename. So, to use the object data you would:

GOSUB filename PUT (0,0), filename%

That's all!

If you chose BOB data, you have a few more options. The next question will be if you want to save the object as a sprite instead of a BOB. (Note: In order to save the object as a sprite, you must have chosen a depth of 2 or 1. Also, the sprite can't be more than 16 pixels wide. Otherwise the program will automatically save it as a BOB.)

To use the object binary data you would:

```
' GRAPHIC EDITOR V1.0
' By Matt Childress
' HOLLAND, MI
'Set up memory and "Gadgets"
CLEAR ,21000
DIM object%(2000),gridl%(7),grid2%(7),sp%(235)
DIM circl%(13)
FOR x=0 TO 13
READ A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$)
circl%(x)=A
```

```
NEXT
DATA B,B,1,0,0,C00,1E00,3F00,3F00,1E00
DATA C00,0,0,0
DIM fliplr%(13)
FOR x=0 TO 13
READ A$:A=VAL("&H"+A$)
fliplr%(x)=A:NEXT
DATA B,B,1,F,1F,121F,331F,7F80,7F80,3300
DATA 1200,0,0,0
DIM flipud%(13)
```

# GRAPHIC EDITOR

# Animate and edit BOBs and sprites in any screen depth and resolution.

## By Matt Childress

Important! See the note on page 40 regarding entering programs printed in AmigaUser.

OPEN "filename" FOR INPUT AS 1 a\$=INPUT\$(LOF(1),1) CLOSE 1 OBJECT.SHAPE 1,a\$

The last question asks if you want the BOB or sprite in data statements to be merged with your program. The format for using a BOB or sprite is almost identical to the PUT data statements, except the data is returned as a string:

GOSUB filename OBJECT.SHAPE 1, filename\$

Real easy!

The next function box is the "REDO" box. This lets you resize the object. To the right of this box is a reversed "R". Moving the mouse pointer over to this and clicking the left mouse button starts the program over. Now we get to the final function box, the "GRID" box. This puts a grid in the magnified object box, letting you see and space out pixels better.

Now, about the "Gadgets." Under the four boxes are the "Shift" gadgets. These shift the object one pixel in the direction of the arrow. To the left of the four arrow gadgets are the flip gadgets. These flip the object back and forth in the direction of the arrows.

To the right of the four arrows is a small filled circle. we the mouse pointer over to this and press the left mouse

A new window will appear. In this window you can object around by pressing and holding the left n and moving the mouse. You can "Stamp" your here in the window by pressing the space bar. vith your object, Press "D". To stop drawing,

0 13 : A=VAL("&H"+A\$) (x)=A:NEXT,1F,C1F,1E1F,3F1F,C00,C00,3F00 DW%(13) : A=VAL("&H"+A\$) DW%(x)=A:NEXT

press "D" again. To Clear the window, press "C". To quit and go back to the editor (you have to be out of draw mode), press "Q".

Now, about the question that came up if you chose an object greater than 24 by 21 pixels. This is a feature that lets you take a C-64 sprite and translate it for use, so you can "Amigatize" it (add lots of color). The data statements are placed at the end of the program.

The data can be in hex or decimal numbers. The sprite translator supports single and multicolor sprites. It does not support x and y expansion of the sprite.

## AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is very fast with great graphics. Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is compatible with the AmigaBASIC interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to 50x faster.

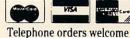
Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over 200 examples on disk: plus a full spreadsheet written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: SELECT CASE, BLOCK IF, STATIC arrays. Recursive subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP \$195.

## AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler includes: Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library. IEEE math, and C interface. Supports Complex numbers, Virtual arrays, Overlays and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

68020/68881 version also available \$495.







Scientific/Engineering Software

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle #210 on Reader Service Card

DATA B, B, 1, 0, 800, 1800, 3800, 7F00, 7F00, 3800	
DATA 1800,800,0,0	
DIM RIGHTARROW%(13)	
FOR x=0 TO 13	
READ A\$:A=VAL("&H"+A\$)	
RIGHTARROWZ(x)=A:NEXT	
DATA B,B,1,0,400,600,700,3F80,3F80,700	
DATA 600,400,0,0	
DIM UPARROW%(13)	
FOR x=0 TO 13	
READ A\$:A=VAL("&H"+A\$)	
ADAD AGA ALL (all +AG)	
UPARROWZ(x)=A:NEXT	
DATA B,B,1,0,C00,1E00,3F00,7F80,C00,C00	
DATA C00,0,0,0	
DIM DOWNARROW%(13)	
FOR x=0 TO 13	
READ A\$: A=VAL("&H"+A\$)	
DOWNARROW%(x)=A:NEXT	
DATA B, B, 1, 0, 0, C00, C00, C00, 7F80, 3F00	
DATA 1E00,C00,0,0	
'Define pattern for Quick clearing of grid	
FOR x=0 TO 7	
grid1%(x)=&HFFFF	
NEXT	
grid2%(0)=&HFFFF	
FOR x=1 TO 7	
grid2%(x)=&H8080	
NEXT	
'Get resolution of screen by user	
CLS	
LINE (34*8-1,3*8-2)-(43*8+1,3*8+8),1,b	
LINE (34*8-1,5*8-2)-(43*8+1,5*8+8),1,b	
LINE (34*8-1,7*8-2)-(43*8+1,7*8+8),1,b	
LINE (34*8-1,9*8-2)-(43*8+1,9*8+8),1,b	
LOCATE 1,12	
PRINT"Point to screen resolution and click left button on mouse."	
LOCATE 4,35	
PRINT "320 x 200"	
LOCATE 6,35	
PRINT "640 x 200"	
LOCATE 8,35	
PRINT "320 x 400"	
PRINT "320 x 400" LOCATE 10,35	
PRINT "320 x 400"	
PRINT "320 x 400" LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35  PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.	
PRINT "320 x 400" LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"	
PRINT "320 x 400" LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400" 'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop:	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0)	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8)	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8)	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop  IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop  IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloop 'Get depth of screen from user scrloopA: LOCATE 12,30 PRINT " LOCATE 12,30	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop:  A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF y=0 AND (x>34 AND x<44) IF y=0 AND y=0 A	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop  IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF  IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF  IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF  IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF  IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sml=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF  GOTO scrloop  END IF  GOTO scrloop  END IF  GOTO scrloop  IF UPUT "Depth of screen from user scrloopA: LOCATE 12,30 PRINT "  LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth  IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 4000"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 4000"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sml=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloop 'Get depth of screen from user scrloopA: LOCATE 12,30 PRINT " LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloop END IF GOTO scrloop 'Get depth of screen from user scrloopA: LOCATE 12,30 PRINT " LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop: A=MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF GOTO scrloopA  INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA  END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop:  A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloopA INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop: A=MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF GOTO scrloopA  INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA  END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop:  A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop  IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF  GOTO scrloopA END IF  GOTO scrloopA  END IF  GOTO scrloop  'Get depth of screen from user scrloopA: LOCATE 12,30	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop:  A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA  END IF GOTO scrloopA  I LOCATE 12,30 PRINT "  LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA  END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA  END IF	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop:  A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)  IF A=0 THEN scrloop  IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF  IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF  GOTO scrloopA END IF  GOTO scrloopA  END IF  GOTO scrloop  'Get depth of screen from user scrloopA: LOCATE 12,30	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 4000"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloopA END IF LOCATE 12,30 PRINT " LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 400"  'Define variables for grid and object size.  scrloop:  A=MOUSE(6) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sml=1:sm2=1:gl=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sml=2:sm2=1:gl=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sml=1:sm2=2:gl=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sml=2:sm2=2:gl=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloopA END IF UCATE 12,30 PRINT " LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF SCREEN 1,shorz,svert,depth,sm WINDOW 1,"Graphic Editor",,0,1	
PRINT "320 x 400"  LOCATE 10,35 PRINT "640 x 4000"  'Define variables for grid and object size. scrloop: A=MOUSE(0) x=INT(MOUSE(5)/8) y=INT(MOUSE(6)/8) IF A=0 THEN scrloop IF y=3 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=1:shorz=320:svert=200:sm1=1:sm2=1:g1=32:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=5 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=2:shorz=640:svert=200:sm1=2:sm2=1:g1=64:g2=23 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=7 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=3:shorz=320:svert=400:sm1=1:sm2=2:g1=32:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF IF y=9 AND (x>34 AND x<44) THEN sm=4:shorz=640:svert=400:sm1=2:sm2=2:g1=64:g2=46 GOTO scrloopA END IF GOTO scrloopA END IF LOCATE 12,30 PRINT " LOCATE 12,30 INPUT "Depth of screen:";depth IF depth=0 THEN RUN IF shorz=320 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>5) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA END IF IF shorz=640 AND (svert=200 OR svert=400) THEN IF (depth<1 OR depth>4) THEN scrloopA	

```
DIM r(15),g(15),b(15)
  FOR w=1 TO 2
  WINDOW w
     RESTORE ColorData
     FOR c=0 TO 15
       READ r,g,b
       r(c)=r:g(c)=g:b(c)=b
PALETTE c,r/15,g/15,b/15
     NEXT
  NEXT
  WINDOW 1
'First 16 colors defined
ColorData:
  DATA 0,0,0
  DATA 13,0,0
  DATA 15,15,15
  DATA 15,6,0
  DATA 0,9,0
DATA 3,15,1
  DATA 0,0,15
DATA 2,12,13
  DATA 15,0,12
DATA 10,0,1
  DATA 9,5,0
  DATA 15,12,10
  DATA 15,15,0
  DATA 12,12,12
  DATA 8,8,8
  DATA 4,4,4
'message to size grid
GL:
  CLS
  LOCATE 4,1
PRINT "Use mouse to size grid."
  LOCATE 5,1
PRINT "Press RETURN to keep size."
  FOR L=1 TO 6000/sm
  NEXT
  CLS
'Routine to size grid with mouse
gridloop:
  b=x:c=y
     A=MOUSE(0)
     y=INT(MOUSE(5)/8)
     x=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)
  k$=INKEY$
  IF k$=CHR$(13) THEN gridc
  IF A=0 THEN gridloop
IF y>gl OR y<1 THEN LINE (0,0)-(g1*8,g2*8),0,BF:GOTO gridloop
IF y>gl OR y<1 THEN LINE (0,0)-(g1*8,g2*8),0,BF:GOTO gridloop
  If x>g2 OR x<1 THEN LINE (0,0)-(g1*8,g2*8),0,BF:GOTO gridloop
LOCATE 1,g1+3:PRINT "R^";x
LOCATE 2,g1+3:PRINT "C>";y
LINE (0,0)-(c*8,b*8),0,b
LINE (0,0)-(y*8,x*8),1,b
GOTO gridloop
'Check if can translate sprite
gridc:
  CLS
  IF y>23 AND x>20 THEN GOSUB TranslateSprite
  LINE (0, x*8+1)-(y*8+1, x*8+1), 1
  LINE (y*8+1,0)-(y*8+1,x*8+1),1
  x1=x:y1=y
LINE(259+y1,0)-(259+y1,x1),0,BF
'Put color palette on screen
Extras:
dep=2^depth
IF dep>8 THEN otherloop
  FOR x=1 TO dep
     LOCATE x+6,g1+2:COLOR 0,x-1:PRINT " "
  NEXT
GOTO stuff
otherloop:
FOR y=0 TO INT((dep-1)/8)
FOR x=0 TO 7
        LOCATE x+7,g1+y+2:COLOR 0,x+y*8:PRINT " "
     NEXT
  NEXT
stuff:
 'put Function boxes and "Gadgets" on screen
 COLOR 1,0
  LOCATE 17,g1+2
     PRINT "Clear"
     LINE((g1+1)*8-1,16*8-1)-((g1+6)*8,17*8-1),1,b
  LOCATE 18,g1+2
```

```
PRINT "Save"
       LINE((g1+1)*8-1,17*8-1)-((g1+5)*8,18*8-1),1,b
    LOCATE 19, g1+2
       PRINT "Redo"
       LINE((g1+1)*8-1,18*8-1)-((g1+5)*8,19*8-1),1,b
   LOCATE 20,g1+2
PRINT "Grid"
   LINE((g1+1)*8-1,19*8-1)-((g1+5)*8,20*8-1),1,b
LOCATE 19,g1+7
      COLOR 0,1
PRINT "R"
       COLOR 1,0
   COLOR 1, 19
PUT ((g1+4)*8,20*8), UPARROW%
PUT ((g1+3)*8,21*8), LEFTARROW%
PUT ((g1+5)*8,21*8), RIGHTARROW%
PUT ((g1+6)*8,20*8), circ1%
PUT ((g1+4)*8,22*8), DOWNARROW%
PUT ((g1+1)*8,20*8), flipln%
PUT ((g1+1)*8,22*8), flipln%
PUT ((g1+1)*8,22*8), flipln%
'Main routine for checking mouse
checkmouse:
   A=MOUSE(0)
   IF A=0 THEN checkmouse
   y=INT(MOUSE(5)/8):x=INT(MOUSE(6)/8)
   IF y<yl AND x<xl THEN Pixel
   IF (y>g1 AND y<g1+5) AND (x>5 AND x<14) THEN f=POINT(y*8,x*8)
      COLOR O, f
      LOCATE 15,g1+2
PRINT "
      COLOR 1,0
      END IF
  IF (y>g1 AND y<g1+6) AND x=16 THEN clr
IF (y>g1 AND y<g1+5) AND x=17 THEN MakeImageData
IF (y>g1 AND y<g1+5) AND x=18 THEN gx=0:GOTO GL
IF (y>g1 AND y<g1+5) AND x=19 THEN grid
IF y=g1+6 AND x=18 THEN RUN
IF y=g1+4 AND x=27 THEN shiftup
   IF y=g1+4 AND x=22 THEN shiftdown IF y=g1+3 AND x=21 THEN shiftleft
   IF y=g1+5 AND x=21 THEN shiftright
   IF y=g1+1 AND x=20 THEN flip1r
IF y=g1+1 AND x=22 THEN flipud
IF y=g1+6 AND x=20 THEN tryit
GOTO checkmouse
 'let user try object
tryit:
   GET (259*sm1,0)-(259*sm1+g1,g2),object%
   WINDOW 2
getloop:
   A=MOUSE(0):y=MOUSE(5):x=MOUSE(6)
   k$=INKEY$

IF k$="" THEN PUT (y-y1,x-x1),object%,OR

IF k$="c" OR k$="C" THEN CLS

IF k$="d" OR k$="D" THEN draw=1-draw
      IF draw=1 THEN PUT (y-y1,x-x1),object%,OR:GOTO getloop
IF k$="q" OR k$="Q" THEN WINDOW 1:GOTO checkmouse
   PUT (y-y1,x-x1),object%
PUT (y-y1,x-x1),object%
GOTO getloop
  flip object from left-right or right-left
fliplr:
   FOR xf=0 TO x1-1
      FOR yf=0 TO y1-1
po=POINT(yf*8+2,xf*8+2)
          PSET (259*sm1+(y1-1)-yf,xf),po
      NEXT
   NEXT
    PATTERN &HFFFF, grid1%
   FOR xf=0 TO x1-1
       FOR yf=0 TO y1-1
          po=POINT(259*sm1+yf,xf)
          LINE (yf*8+1,xf*8+1)-(yf*8+7,xf*8+7),po,BF
      NEXT
   NEXT
   GOTO t
 'flip object up-down or down-up
flipud:
   FOR yf=0 TO y1-1
      FOR xf=0 TO x1-1
po=POINT(yf*8+2,xf*8+2)
          PSET (259*sml+yf,(x1-1)-xf),po
      NEXT
```

```
NEXT
  PATTERN &HFFFF, grid1%
   FOR xf=0 TO x1-
     FOR yf=0 TO y1-1
po=POINT(259*sm1+yf,xf)
        LINE (yf*8+1,xf*8+1)-(yf*8+7,xf*8+7),po,BF
  NEXT
   IF gx=1 THEN PATTERN &HFFFF, grid2%
  A=MOUSE(0):y=MOUSE(5):x=MOUSE(6)
GOTO checkmouse
 shift object one pixel up
shiftup:
  GET (0,0)-(y1*8,8),object%
SCROLL (0,0)-(y1*8,x1*8),0,-8
PUT (0,x1*8-8),object%,PSET
GET (259*sml,0)-(259*sml+y1,0),sp%
  SCROLL (259*sm1,0)-(259*sm1+y1,x1-1),0,-1
  PUT (259*sm1,x1-1),sp%
  GOTO aaa
'shift object one pixel down
shiftdown:
  GET (0,x1*8-8)-(y1*8,x1*8),object%

SCROLL (0,0)-(y1*8,x1*8),0,8

PUT (0,0),object%,PSET

GET (259*sm1,x1-1)-(259*sm1+y1,x1-1),sp%

SCROLL (259*sm1,0)-(259*sm1+y1,x1-1),0,1
  PUT (259*sm1,0),sp%
  GOTO aaa
shift object one pixel left
shiftleft:
  GET (0,0)-(8,x1*8),object%
  GET (259*sml,0)-(259*sml,xl-1),sp%
  SCROLL (259*sml,0)-(259*sml+yl-1,xl-1),-1,0
PUT (259*sml+yl-1,0),sp%
  GOTO aaa
shift object one pixel right
shiftright:
  GET (y1*8-8,0)-(y1*8,x1*8),object%
SCROLL (0,0)-(y1*8,x1*8),8,0
  PUT (0,0),object%,PSET
GET (259*sml+yl,0)-(259*sml+yl-1,xl-1),sp%
SCROLL (259*sml,0)-(259*sml+yl-1,xl-1),1,0
  PUT (259*sm1,0),sp%
  A=MOUSE(0): A=MOUSE(5): A=MOUSE(6)
GOTO checkmouse
'put pixel on screen Pixel:
  PATTERN &HFFFF,grid1%

LINE(y*8+1,x*8+1)-(y*8+7,x*8+7),f,BF

PSET (259*sm1+y,x),f

IF gx=1 THEN PATTERN &HFFFF,grid2%
GOTO checkmouse
 'clear area's
clr:
  LINE (259*sm1,0)-(259*sm1+y1,x1),0,BF
LINE (0,0)-(y1*8,x1*8),gx,BF
GOTO checkmouse
 turn grid on off
grid:
   gx=1-gx
   FOR gr=0 TO x1
     LINE (0,gr*8)-(y1*8,gr*8),gx
   NEXT
   FOR gr=0 TO y1
     LINE (gr*8,0)-(gr*8,x1*8),gx
   IF gx=0 THEN PATTERN &HFFFF, grid1%
   IF gx=1 THEN PATTERN &HFFFF, grid2%
   A=MOUSE(0):x=MOUSE(5):y=MOUSE(6)
GOTO checkmouse
 make data for object
MakeImageData:
   Cord1=259*sm1:Cord2=0:Cord3=259*sm1+y1:Cord4=x1
   GET (Cord1, Cord2)-(Cord3, Cord4), object%
      WINDOW 2
      CLS
   PRINT "Image Filename:"
   INPUT Image$
IF Image$="" THEN IDontWannaSave
```

CLS	OPEN Image\$ FOR OUTPUT AS 1
LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "Save as - (0)bject or (P)ut"	PRINT #1, MKL\$(0); 'ColorSet
eloop:	PRINT #1, MKL\$(0); 'DataSet
k\$=INKEY\$	PRINT #1, MKI\$(0); MKI\$(object%(2)); 'depth
IF k\$="" THEN keloop	PRINT #1, MKI\$(0); MKI\$(object%(0)); 'width PRINT #1, MKI\$(0); MKI\$(object%(1)); 'height
IF k\$="o" OR k\$="O" THEN obj 'save as put data statements	PRINT #1, MKI\$(sprit);
CLS	PRINT #1, MKI\$(dep-1); 'planePick
PUT (1,1),object%	PRINT #1, MKI\$(f); 'planeOnOff
Cord1=0:Cord2=0:Cord3=y1+1:Cord4=x1+1	FOR i=3 TO bytesneeded
bytesneeded=(6+(Cord4-Cord2+1)*2*INT((Cord3-Cord1+16)/16)*depth)	PRINT #1, MKI\$(object%(i));
bytesneeded=(bytesneeded/2)-1	NEXT i IF sprit=25 THEN PRINT #1,MKI\$(&HFFF);MKI\$(&HF);MKI\$(&HFG);
GET (Cord1,Cord2)-(Cord3,Cord4),object% count=INT(bytesneeded/8)	CLOSE 1
extra=bytesneeded MOD 8	IF o=1 THEN objd
BN=bytesneeded	GOTO IDontWannaSave
IM\$=Image\$	'Convert binary data to BASIC data statements
CHDIR "df0:"	'This routine is taken from the
OPEN Image\$ FOR OUTPUT AS 1	'Nov. '88 Ahoy!'s AmigaUser: Amiga Toolbox 'by Micheal R. Davila
w\$=IM\$+":"	objd:
PRINT #1, w\$ w\$="DIM "+IM\$+"%("+RIGHT\$(STR\$(BN), LEN(STR\$(BN))-1)+")"	OPEN Image\$ FOR INPUT AS 1
PRINT #1.w\$	obj\$=INPUT\$(LOF(1),1)
w\$="FOR X=1 TO"+STR\$(BN)	CLOSE 1
PRINT #1,w\$	size=LEN(obj\$):ps=1
w\$="READ A\$: A=VAL("+CHR\$(34)+"&H"+CHR\$(34)+"+A\$)"	OPEN Image\$ FOR OUTPUT AS 1
PRINT #1,w\$ w\$=IM\$+"%(X)=A:NEXT:RETURN"	PRINT #1, Image\$+":" PRINT #1, "FOR "; Image\$;"=1 to"; STR\$(size)
PRINT #1, w\$	PRINT #1,"read a"
IF count=0 THEN extraloop	PRINT #1, Image\$+"\$="+Image\$+"\$+chr\$(a)"
FOR y=0 TO count-1	PRINT #1,"NEXT:RETURN"
FOR x=0 TO 7	WHILE (ps<=size)
s\$=s\$+HEX\$(object%(x+y*8))+","	PRINT #1,"DATA "; FOR i=1 TO 6
NEXT x s\$="DATA "+LEFT\$(s\$,LEN(s\$)-1)	PRINT #1,ASC(MID\$(obj\$,ps,1));
PRINT #1,s\$	IF i=6 OR ps=size THEN
s\$=""	PRINT #1,CHR\$(13)
NEXT y	ELSE
xtraloop:	PRINT #1,",";
FOR x=0 TO extra s\$=s\$+HEX\$(object%(count*8+x))+","	END IF ps=ps+1:IF ps>size THEN leave
NEXT x	NEXT i
s\$="DATA "+LEFT\$(s\$,LEN(s\$)-1)	leave:
PRINT #1,s\$	WEND
CLOSE 1 s\$=""	CLOSE 1
PRINT "Load or Merge -"; Image\$;"-"	CLS PRINT "Done! LOAD or MERGE -"; Image\$;""
PRINT "Press any key"	PRINT " Press any key"
elop:	KeeLoop:
k\$=INKEY\$:IF k\$="" THEN kelop	k\$=INKEY\$
DontWannaSave: WINDOW 1	IF k\$="" THEN KeeLoop GOTO IDontWannaSave
A=MOUSE(0):x=MOUSE(5):y=MOUSE(6)	'translate C-64/128 sprite?
OTO checkmouse	TranslateSprite:
save as object	LOCATE 10,5
CLS	PRINT "Want to translate sprite? (Y/N)"
PUT (0,0),object%	KKloop: k\$=INKEY\$
Cord1=0:Cord2=0:Cord3=y1-1:Cord4=x1-1	IF k\$="" THEN KKloop
bytesneeded=(6+(Cord4-Cord2+1)*2*INT((Cord3-Cord1+16)/16)*depth)	IF k\$="n" OR k\$="N" THEN CLS:RETURN
bytesneeded=(bytesneeded/2)-1	CLS
FOR xsp=0 TO bytesneeded object%(xsp)=0	Sa=X:Sy=y
NEXT	LOCATE 8,13 PRINT "Is sprite in"
GET (Cord1, Cord2)-(Cord3, Cord4), object%	LOCATE 9,13
save as sprite?	PRINT "Multicolor (Y/N)"
'if yes then set sprite variable and goto next question	Kloop:
CLS PRINT "Save as sprite (Y/N)"	k\$=INKEY\$ IF k\$="" THEN Kloop
keyL:	IF k\$="Y" OR k\$="y" AND depth>1 THEN m=1:GOTO HD
k\$=INKEY\$	m=f)
IF k\$="" THEN keyL	HD:
IF (k\$="Y" OR k\$="y") AND depth=2 AND y1<17 TH	CLS LOCATE 8 12
EN sprit=25:GOTO ContSpr 'line above is a continuation of the previous line	LOCATE 8,12 PRINT "Are data statements in"
sprit=24	LOCATE 9,12
ContSpr:	PRINT "(H)ex or (D)ecimal"
'object data statements?	Kloopa:
CLS  PDINT "Object data statements (Y/N)"	K\$=INKEY\$
PRINT "Object data statements (Y/N)" key:	IF k\$="" THEN Kloopa IF k\$="H" OR k\$="h" THEN h\$="&H":GOTO StartTranslate
k\$=INKEY\$	h\$=""
IF k\$="" THEN key	'translate the sprite
IF k\$="y" OR k\$="Y" THEN o=1	StartTranslate:
first make binary file then BASIC data file	RESTORE SpriteData

CLS	NEXT
FOR x=0 TO 20 FOR y=0 TO 2	GOTO LOOP
READ b\$	SETUP: SCREEN 1,320,200,4,1
b=VAL(h\$+b\$)	WINDOW 2, "VERY SIMPLE.DEMO",,0,1
FOR z=7 TO 0 STEP -1 d(z)=b AND 2*z	FOR X=0 TO 15 READ R,G,B:PALETTE X,R/15,G/15,B/15
NEXT	NEXT
IF m=1 THEN GOSUB MULTI 'If multicolor	DATA 0,0,0
IF m=0 THEN GOSUB SINGLE 'If single color NEXT	DATA 13,15,15
PRINT	DATA 13,0,0 DATA 15,6,0
NEXT	DATA 0,9,0
FOR x=0 TO 20 FOR y=0 TO 23	DATA 3,15,1 DATA 0,0,15
np=POINT((259*sml)+y,x)	DATA 2,12,13
LINE(y*8+1,x*8+1)-(y*8+7,x*8+7),np,BF	DATA 15,0,12
NEXT NEXT	DATA 10,0,1 DATA 9,5,0
x=sa:y=sy	DATA 15,12,10
RETURN	DATA 15,15,0
'Multicolor plot subroutine MULTI:	DATA 12,12,12
k=7	DATA 8,8,8 DATA 4,4,4
FOR Z1=0 TO 7	BUGGY.O:
IF d(k)=0 AND d(k-1)=0 THEN  DSPT ((250*1)+71+(v*8) x) ()	DIM BUGGY.0%(186) FOR X=0 TO 186
PSET ((259*sml)+Z1+(y*8),x),0 Z1=Z1+1	READ A\$: A=VAL("&H"+A\$)
PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),f)	BUGGY.O%(X)=A
END IF IF d(k)<>0 AND d(k-1)=0 THEN	NEXT DATA 1A,17,4,0,0,7C0,0,823
PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),1	DATA 8000,1191,0,1711,0,3FFF,C000,7FFF
Z1=Z1+1	DATA F000,7F80,F800,7F5D,7C00,2A5D,2A80,7F80
PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),1 END IF	DATA FF80,7FDC,FE80,3FBB,7E00,1F73,BC00,ED DATA C000,1C0,E000,3E80,5F00,6B00,3580,4900
IF d(k)=0 AND d(k-1)<>0 THEN	DATA 2480,4900,2480,6800,3580,3E00,1F00,0
PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),2	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
Z1=Z1+1 PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),2	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
END IF	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
IF d(k)<>O AND d(k-1)<>O THEN	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
PSET ((259*sml)+Z1+(y*8),x),3 Z1=Z1+1	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),3	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
END IF	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
k=k-2 NEXT	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
RETURN	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
'singlecolor plot subroutine	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
SINGLE: k=7	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
FOR Z1=0 TO 7	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
IF d(k)=0 THEN PSET ((259*sm1)+Z1+(y*8),x),0	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
IF d(k)<>0 THEN PSET ((259*sml)+Z1+(y*8),x),1 k=k-1	DATA 0,0,0 BUGGY.N:
NEXT	DIM BUGGY.N%(186)
RETURN	FOR X=0 TO 186
'C-64 sprite DATA to be translated SpriteData:	READ A\$:A=VAL("&H"+A\$) BUGGY.N%(X)=A
DATA OF,80,,10,47,,23,22,,2E,22,,7F	NEXT
DATA FF,80,FF,FF,E0,FF,1,F0,FE,BA DATA F8,54,BA,55,FF,1,FF,FF,B9	RETURN
DATA FD,7F,76,FC,3E,E7,78,1,DB,80,3,81	DATA 1A,17,4,0,0,0,0,0 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
DATA CO, 7D, , BE, D6, , 6B, 92, , 49, 92, , 49	DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,80,0
DATA D6,,6B,7C,,3E,,F	DATA 180,1C,80,3B,0,73,8000,ED
DEMO	DATA C000,1C0,E000,80,4036,800,400,800 DATA 400,800,41B,800,400,0,0,0
	DATA 0,0,0,7C0,0,820,0,1010
'A VERY SIMPLE DEMO	DATA 0,1010,0,3FFF,C000,7FFF,F000,7F80
'BY M.C. 'translated with the graphic editor	DATA F800,7F00,7C00,2A00,2A80,7F80,FF80,7FC0 DATA FE80,3F80,7E00,1F00,3C00,0,0,0
'used sprite data in program.	DATA 0,3E00,1F00,6300,31A0,4100,2080,4100
GOSUB SETUP	DATA 2080,6300,31BF,3E00,1F00,0,0,0
FOR X=0 TO 312 R=RND*5+3	DATA 0,0,0,3,8000,1,1,1 DATA 0,3FFF,C000,7FFF,F000,7F80,F800,7F5D
LINE (X,180)-(X,180-R),RND*1+4	DATA 7000,2A5D,2A80,7F80,FF80,7FDC,FE80,3FBE
NEXT LOOP.	DATA 7E00,1F73,BC00,ED,C000,1C0,E000,3E80
LOOP: LOCATE 1,11:PRINT "*OLD SPRITE BUGGY*"	DATA 5F00,6B00,3580,4900,2480,4900,2480,6B00 DATA 3580,3E00,1F00,0,0,0,0
FOR X=0 TO 320	DATA 0,3,8000,181,0,701,7,0
PUT (X,149),BUGGY.O%,PSET	DATA 0,0,0,0,2,0,0,0
NEXT X LOCATE 1,11:PRINT "*NEW SPRITE BUGGY*"	DATA 0,0,3F,0,0,0,0,0 DATA 3A,0,0,0,0,3E00,1F01,6B00
FOR X=0 TO 320	DATA 3580,4900,2480,4900,2486,6800,3580,3E00
PUT (X,149), BUGGY.N%, PSET	DATA 1F00,0,1B

# D EXEC FILE DO

# Software and Applications for the

elcome to another chapter in the saga of business, utility, and graphic reviews, tips, and general information for Amigaphiles. While recovering from Thanksgiving, and anticipating Christmas, I had the opportunity to read a few good books—Amiga-oriented of course.

Abacus, North American publisher of Data Becker titles such as *Professional DataRetrieve* and *BeckerText*, also distributes their line of informative, quality books. Their latest releases include *AmigaDOS Inside & Out, Amiga System Programmer's Guide*, and *Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out*.

Of these titles, two have relevance to this column. *Disk Drives* contains useful, non-technical information on the Workbench and the CLI. Even more information is provided in *AmigaDOS*, which covers the CLI, devices, the disk operating system, multitasking, and Workbench 1.3 (!) in detail. Again, the text is written for non-technical readers.

The general information contained in these titles works as a catalyst or booster, helping you increase your proficiency (and efficiency) with AmigaDOS and the Workbench interface. Once accustomed to icons, you can move on to tap the hidden powers of the Command Line Interface. These titles help to make that as painless, and as exciting, as possible.

The tricks and tips mentioned go directly to your bottom line, adding useful tools to your repertoire. Whether instituted as batch files or part of the startup sequence, these tips make all applications run smoother, more trouble-free.

For small businesses, where a few extra hours spent on a job can mean the difference between profit or loss, these books provide an invaluable resource.

Beginning with basics about 3.5" floppies and the way the Amiga formats a disk, *Disk Drives* is ideal for beginners. The need for backup copies is made early on, reinforcing the title's focus as a working solution to elementary and more advanced problems or questions.

The Workbench section identifies the interface's strong and weak points (ease of use and incomplete display of all files respectively). It goes further by discussing the advantages and ways to use the RAM drive—one of the most useful, least understood, and least utilized aspects of the Amiga.

Both methods of file deletion are covered (Empty Trash and Discard); so is the Info menu option procedure for making files deletable or nondeletable.

Launching an application, called autostarting in the book, describes three ways to open a file and an application. First there is the standard double click on a file, which calls the originating program. The last two methods, both making

different uses of the SHIFT key, allow you to select a file and the application you want it to load with. This means you can create a file with *Photon Paint*, but have *Deluxe Paint* II launch it.

Chapter 3 clearly spells out the advantages of using the CLI (Command Line Interface) over the Workbench. It also identifies the additional work needed to access all of the Amiga's power.

While this chapter is more technically oriented, its contents still remain well within a layman's grasp. Spending time with this section will increase your Amiga proficiency manyfold—especially if you've been hanging around the Workbench too long. Topics of interest explained here include commands to protect files (read/write/execute/deleteable), disk info, and the diskdoctor program (for corrupt data recovery attempts).

Use of the RAM disk with CLI is discussed, with special instructions for 512K machines. Procedures to create batch CLI files (script files in AmigaDOS parlance) are touched upon. So are ways to reduce housekeeping (disk maintenance) chores via the Assign command.

Tips on deleting files to increase disk storage capacity provide secure knowledge that you aren't going to remove files critical to the successful completion of a vital task—and cause a data loss disaster. Other CLI tips include lists of keyboard shortcuts and command abbreviations.

The balance of the book deals with BASIC programming, DOS functions, and increasingly technical material. The only exception is the chapter on DOS error messages. This section explains the cryptic numeric messages received when something is awry in Workbenchland or CLIdom.

One other angle must be mentioned. Appendix C lists a copy program (Deepcopy) that handles high speed copies, Atari/IBM/Macintosh formats, and copy protected disks. It is function key driven, with enough options to tailor the copy routine to the type or nature of disk to be copied. The program is also available on disk, \$14.95 option. *Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out* retails for \$29.95.

If *Disk Drive* can be considered the appetizer, *AmigaDOS Inside & Out* is no doubt the main course. Starting again with the basics, *AmigaDOS* goes into greater detail than its counterpart.

Working primarily from the CLI, the book also introduces the Shell upgrade, as provided in Workbench 1.3. Other differences between 1.2 and 1.3 are noted by chapter differentiation, parenthetical text in the body of a paragraph, boldfaced margin text, and boldfaced headers.

Once directories are briefly explained, CLI argument templates and the method for quitting the CLI are covered.

# **Small Businessman**

# By Ted Salamone

Chapter Two digs into all CLI commands—and their syntax, explanations, and uses. 1.3-specific commands are separated for clarity—the same reason for dividing the chapter into Disk & File Management, System Commands, Script File Commands, and The Editors.

The first section of Chapter Two covers commands from Format and FFS (FastFile System for hard disk formatting) to List, Join, Protect, and Diskchange (for Amigas with 5.25" drives).

System Commands include Run, ChangeTaskPri, Add-Buffers, Stack, Mount, and BindDrivers among others. Where usage under 1.2 and 1.3 is identical, the book so notes).

The Script File Commands section details batch files created with ED, or any ASCII capable word processor, and run with the Execute command. Besides Execute, commands include Echo, If/Else/EndIf, Ask, Wait, and Version. There are others.

Two editors are provided. ED is a full screen editor with up/down and left/right scrolling capabilities controlled by the cursor keys. Edit, on the other hand, is a simple line editor. Where ED can display and manipulate a full screen of data at a time, Edit can only work on one line at a time. Each has its advantages, as outlined in the book. Parameters, file manipulation, and text editing procedures are described in a concise, authoritative manner.

Chapter Three is titled Devices. It discusses DFx (floppy and hard drives), RAM (RAM drive), PAR (parallel port), SR (serial port), PRT (printer), CON (console), and RAW (a special method of transferring data to the CON).

Chapter Four is reserved strictly for Workbench 1.3. It discusses improvements over 1.2, namely existence of the Shell, the FastFile System, new device handlers, new/improved CLI commands, and the ability to boot from devices other than DF0 or DH0, among others.

FF is a command that activates FastFonts, a Microsmiths program which accelerates text displays by up to 20%. Lock write protects designated partitions on a hard drive, while RAD (recoverable RAM disk) creates a RAM drive that survives warm boots, and even most encounters with the Guru. Perhaps the most promising new command is AUX, a serial port command that allows multiuser operation. Just think, the Amiga can now do multitasking, multiuser sessions—mostly the domain of minicomputers and above.

Chapter Five is a small treasure trove of "CLI Tricks and Tips." While a few have been around for some time, others are relatively new—testament to the dedication of the authors in providing substantial, up to date information. (For chapter excerpts, catch upcoming *Exec File* columns.)

Script files are the topic of Chapter Six. These batch files provide unbelievable flexibility and customization to your Amiga setup. Simple ASCII files, they can be executed from CLI or entered as part of the Amiga's automated Startup-Sequence (SS).

If you routinely use a specific set of applications, install special devices (RAM drive perhaps), or otherwise habitually modify your working environment, then the Startup-Sequence route is best for you. That way, you won't have to repeat a series of identical tasks or commands each time you reboot.

On the other hand, you may use too wide a variety of applications, etc., to predict your startup needs. In that case, you can build a series of script files, executing them as needed. Either way, script files are a real productivity enhancer.

The last general chapter covers multitasking—ways to maximize its potential and ways to put it to use. Then there are more technical sections of AmigaDOS internals, creation of CLI commands, program listings (available on an optional disk for \$14.95), and a reference section covering the CLI, Shell, ED and Edit features. *AmigaDOS Inside & Out* retails for \$19.95. It's worth every cent, and then some.

#### AREXX-SON OF T. REX?

Not quite, but it makes an interesting subheading. Actually, ARexx is the (multitasking) Amiga version of REXX, a high-level language that facilitates creation of operating system extensions, custom applications, and integrated systems sharing common procedures.

A product of William S. Hawes, it is derived from Colishaw's *The REXX Language: A Practical Approach to Programming*. Normally programs are not covered in this column, but this is an exception since it is very similar to the high level languages found in professional (relational) data-

For more information on products profiled in this article, contact the appropriate companies directly:

#### Ashton-Tate

20101 Hamilton Avenue Torrance, CA 90502 Phone: 213-329-8000

## Broderbund Software

17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 Phone: 415-492-3200

#### Timeworks, Inc.

444 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, IL 60015 Phone: 312-948-9200

### Spinnaker Software

One Kendall Square Cambridge, MA 02139 Phone: 617-494-1200

## D EXEC FILE GO

bases. As a matter of fact, *Microfiche Filer Plus* from Software Visions (see review beginning on page 56) gets its programmability from ARexx.

ARexx requirements are as follows: any 256K Amiga with KS/WB 1.1, 1.2, or 1.3. A single floppy drive is sufficient. Though it can be run from the Workbench, it is best addressed through CLI or an editor (word processor, etc.).

A source code debugger is included to help straighten out the kinks in your custom code. ARexx runs in interpreted mode—that is, nothing is compiled. Source code is also readily visible to clients, an important item to consider. The importance of this is somewhat negated by the fact that most ARexx uses will be extensions to commercially available software, thereby lessening the need for unlistable code. (See the review of *Professional DataRetrieve* beginning on page 58 for more on this subject.)

Installation is a snap; learning is aided by program examples, detailed yet clear explanations, and a comprehensive Index/Table of Contents duet. (If you are not familiar with programming, the learning curve will be steeper, of course.)

For developers and other types who build custom applications with traditional database products, ARexx will be very familiar, yet different. For example, data types do not have to be predefined (numeric, text, etc.); variables likewise need not be predefined.

ARexx "grafts" itself to any program, commercial or other-

wise, which allows you to call ARexx. That's how it can be used to extend currently available programs.

The big A loads as a library accessible from any point in the system; therefore multiple file copies do not have to be loaded into RAM. This portrays another aspect of the program's technique for expertly handling memory usage, freeing RAM when a task is done.

Over 75 integral functions such as ADDLIB (add library), COMPRESS (remove blanks or designated characters from a string), and TRANSLATE (replace selected characters in a string) are included. Complete error message listings, with causes, are in the manual.

Whether you develop custom applications or extend commercially available ones for yourself or clients, ARexx is the perfect way to get the job done. Powerful, flexible, and not overwhelming, ARexx can add extra mileage, features, and benefits. System integrators take note: ARexx works best as "the glue that binds" disparate programs into a total solution.

For a first crack, this is a very good implementation of REXX. The author openly discusses REXX features not implemented, promising them for a later release. Fuzz, decimal precision (up to 14 digits here), and notation issues comprise the omissions or partial implementations.

The manual also covers Amiga specific extensions which add a recognizable degree of power and flexibility to Arexx. A quite useful tool. □

## MS-DOS MEETS AMIGADOS

Continued from page 16

desktop, outliner, word processor, spell checker, spreadsheet, graphics, database, and communications modules.

This is an extremely cost effective package because aside from the sheer number of applications involved, it includes 3.5" and 5.25" disks, is not copy protected, and has a \$25.00 off CompuServe offer bundled inside.

The manual is comprehensive, adequately illustrated, and well laid out. It takes complete novices through nearly all steps needed to configure the PC (add a CONFIG.SYS file for example) and make backup disks. It even describes hardware and the general application categories. Due to this attention to detail, and warm "computerside" manner, "8" is the first integrated application ideal for beginners. (Especially Amiga users not familiar with the MS-DOS world.)

There is online Help, a mouse IS supported, function keys are predefined, and macros are possible.

dBASE III and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files can be imported or exported. Since a database and a word processor are included, mail merge is a natural. Better yet, the outliner makes it easy to sketch out projects, term papers, speeches, etc. The desktop organizer includes an appointment calendar, To Do List, and an address book.

The WP features header and footer control, automatic Table of Contents generation, cut/paste, search/replace, justification, and editing functions.

The spell checker, working from a 100,000 word file, identifies errors, makes suggestions, and automatically substitutes corrections.

The spreadsheet, up to 32,768 rows by 10,000 columns, has over three dozen mathematical and logical operators (exponential, =, if/true/false), functions (log, variance, preset value, etc.), and lookup commands (choose, horizontal, and vertical).

Modem madness includes 300-1200 baud support, XON/ OFF protocol capability, function key use, and complete control over modem and terminal settings. Macros, autodial capability, and multiple terminal emulation modes (Televideo 920, DEC VT 100, and IBM 3101) round out this menu option.

Graphics can be created with database or spreadsheet data, then passed to the word processing module. Bar and pie charts and area, point, and line graphs are supported.

Database features include six operators (=, >, etc.), multifield searches, five mathematical operator capability, and over three dozen functions (square root, cosine, AND, IF, value, at, pi, random, etc.). The internal reporting functions are supplemented by the word processor and its enhanced editing and layout features.

Add the ability to access MS-DOS from within the application, and "8" shines like a first class star.

Next month we'll continue our exploration of MS-DOS software.  $\Box$ 

# The April issue of AmigaUser will go on sale March 7.

## SUBSCRIBE TO



 One Year (12 issues) \$27.95 (Outside US \$36.95) ☐ Two Years (24 issues) \$48.95 (Outside US \$63.95) U389 \_ 

Please bill me. □ Payment enclosed: \$ ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Card # Exp. Date Signature. Name Address Zip State City March 1989 AmigaUser Void After June 6, 1989 READER SERVICE CARD To request additional information on any product in this issue of AmigaUser that is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below and mail this card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies. 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 161 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250

Please help us to serve your needs better by answering the following questions. Circle only one response for each question

- When did you purchase your first Amiga? a. 1985 b. 1986 c. 1987 d. 1988 e. 1989
- Which Commodore computers did you own prior to pur-
- chasing an Amiga. (circle one only) a. VIC 20 b. C-64 c. C-128 d. more than one of the preceding

models e. other:

- Which Amiga model do you primarily use? (circle one only) a. A500 b. A1000 c. A2000 d. other: 4. How much memory does your current system have?
- a. 512K b. 1 meg c. over 1 meg What was your favorite section in this month's AmigaUser?
- (circle one only) a. Amiga Video b. Word Master c. Graphic Editor d. Entertainment section e. Reviews section f. Eye on CLI g. Exec File h. MS-DOS Meets AmigaDOS i. other:

Name Address City. State Zip

251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310

March 1989 AmigaUser Void After June 6, 1989

#### READER SERVICE CARD

To request additional information on any product in this issue of AmigaUser that is accompanied by a reader service number, circle the corresponding number below and mail this card. We will promptly forward your request to the designated companies.

102 103 104 105 106 107 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310

Please help us to serve your needs better by answering the following questions. Circle only one response for each question.

- When did you purchase your first Amiga? a. 1985 b. 1986 c. 1987 d. 1988 e. 1989

Name

- 2. Which Commodore computers did you own prior to purchasing an Amiga. (circle one only) a. VIC 20 b. C-64 c. C-128 d. more than one of the preceding models e. other:
- 3. Which Amiga model do you primarily use? (circle one only) a. A500 b. A1000 c. A2000 d. other:
- How much memory does your current system have? a. 512K b. 1 meg c. over 1 meg
  - What was your favorite section in this month's AmigaUser?

(circle one only)
a. Amiga Video b. Word Master c. Graphic Editor d. Entertainment section e. Reviews section f. Eye on CLI g. Exec File h. MS-DOS Meets AmigaDOS i. other:

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH		
State	Zip	
	State	StateZip

## **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 65 MT. MORRIS, ILL.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# **AmigaUser**

P.O. BOX 341 MT. MORRIS, IL 61054-9925

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



HERE

# **AmigaUser**

P.O. BOX 8471 Boulder, CO 80329-8471

Haldlandladdlalalaladandlldadd



PLACE STAMP HERE



P.O. BOX 8471 Boulder, CO 80329-8471

Haddhaadhaddaladadaadhdaadhd

# GRAB A PIECE OF THE ACTION WITH PERFECT VISION

## Competition\* + VCR =

Tiger captured in 10 seconds from a playing VCR.

## PERFECT VISION + VCR =



Tiger captured in 1/30th of a second from a playing VCR.

When you need to transfer images from a VCR to your Amiga, we have an edge over the competition.

Our on-board memory and flash converter let you capture pictures from a playing VCR while the competition, featured above, uses "slow scan" methods that just don't work with most VCRs.

If you want to digitize color pictures, Perfect Vision has the tools you

need. With Perfect Vision and a camera, color pictures are captured using traditional color filters.



Also available for Perfect Vision is our Color Splitter, which allows you to capture color images from a VCR, camcorder or any other NTSC color video source without having to use color filters.

Perfect Vision creates IFF pictures that work with most Amiga video, paint and desktop publishing programs.

Perfect Vision is backed by full technical support and a one-year limited warranty on all parts and labor.

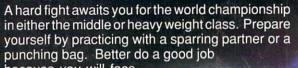
Find out why Amiga World said Perfect Vision's "forte is freezing images in motion". Visit your local Amiga dealer or call (409) 846-1311 for a free information packet.

The Perfect Vision system, including hardware and software, is priced at \$249.95.





SunRize Industries • 3801 Old College Rd. • Bryan, Texas 77801 • 409-846-1311 • Fax 409-846-7236



because you will face stiff competition. Adjust your punching power and fight against any of up to 10 computer opponents of varying skills. Or choose the exciting two player mode to pit yourself against another player. The excellent graphics and animation show you just how real boxing can be. One of the best sport simulations ever! Available for the Commodore Amiga, Atari ST, and IBM computers.

#### **Amiga Screens**







## microdea

576 South Telegraph Pontiac, MI 48053 (313) 334-5700